

# **Bombay Diaries**

**1778 – 1820**

**A guide to the extracts from the  
Bombay Diaries held at the  
Arab World Documentation Unit,  
Exeter University**

# Table of contents

Introduction and history of the project	3
History of the compilation of this guide	4
Subject content guide	5
Subject content guide for part 1	5
Subject content guide for part 2	8
Subject content guide for part 3	10
Descriptive list of selected extracts:-	
Part I. Secret & Political Department Diaries (1778-1808)	15
Part 2. Secret Department Diaries (1811- 1820)	108
Part 3. Political Department Diaries (1809-1820)	135

# **Bombay Diaries 1778 – 1820**

## **A guide to the extracts from the Bombay Diaries held at The Arab World Documentation Unit, IAIS, Exeter University**

The Bombay Diaries were the daily records of the English East India Company's activities in India and throughout its trade routes, covering commerce and the company's involvement in administration, politics and war. The extracts held at Exeter University Documentation Unit were selected for their relevance to the Arabian Peninsula and the sea-routes around it.

### **Introduction and history of the project**

The Descriptive Listing of the Extracts from the Bombay Diaries held at the Centre for Arab Gulf Studies, University of Exeter, is a guide to approximately 11000 pages selected from the Bombay Secret and Political Department Diaries for the years 1778 - 1820, that were photocopied in Bombay in July 1987 and brought back to Exeter. This collection of extracts is therefore unique to Exeter, and not available anywhere else in Europe. The extracts were selected for their relevance to the history of Arabian Peninsula and the sea routes around it.

Typed transcripts of these extracts were made during 1987 and 1988 and this guide compiled by Ruth Butler. The guide aims to give a detailed analysis: both listing the letters and documents available here in the extracts, and outlining their subject content.

This descriptive listing is not a complete record of the extracts from the Bombay Diaries held at Exeter. About 4000 pages, selected for their relevance to the subject of piracy and maritime affairs in the Arab Gulf during the same period, were copied and brought back to Exeter at an earlier date. All these other extracts have been page numbered and interfiled with those collected in 1987. The eventual objective is to analyse them in the same detail and incorporate them in the above guide, so that it becomes a complete record of the extracts held at Exeter, but there is unlikely to be time for this in the near future. However a tabulated list of these additional extracts is included, with references to the subject item numbers used in the '*Descriptive Catalogue of the Secret & Political Department Series 1755-1820*,' compiled by V.G.Dighe, so that readers with access to this book can get an idea of their subject content.

## History of the compilation of this guide

The extracts from the Diaries collected in 1987 were selected as a result of consulting the '*Descriptive Catalogue of the Secret & Political Department Series 1755-1820*,' and consequently this guide to the extracts is based on the above title and uses the same 'Item numbers' for subject groupings.

The original intention in producing this guide was simply to list the new typescript page numbers alongside excerpts from the '*Descriptive Catalogue of the Secret and Political Department Series 1755-1820*'. However it soon became apparent that much more detail would be useful, as 150 pages were sometimes summed up by a single sentence. There were also some mistakes in the original work that needed to be corrected. Therefore the text has been largely rewritten, a considerable amount of extra material has been added and many changes have been made. The result is a very detailed analysis of the subject and documentary content of the extracts at Exeter. An attempt has been made to keep the style, language and spelling of new or rewritten material consistent with that of the original excerpts from the '*Descriptive Catalogue...*'

A consequence of the gradual compilation of this guide during the course of the project, and the gradual change in the objective from simple listing to detailed analysis is that the subject detail, punctuation and presentation are rather variable. The beginning, as far as Diary 83, has been revised so that it is as detailed as the later work and more consistent in style, but there has not been time to complete this revision satisfactorily in order to make detail and presentation uniform throughout, nor has there been time to proof read this work.

## Subject content of the Extracts held at the Documentation Unit, IAIS, Exeter University

The diaries were the ledgers of the **Secret & Political Department in Bombay**, which split into two separate departments in 1809. The diary system went on until 1820, and much later all the ledgers were numbered in one sequence, although the diaries for the separate departments, ran concurrently.

### Subject Content:

[Part 1](#) - 1778-1808

extracts from Secret & Political Department 19a - 258

[Part 2](#) - 1811-1820

extracts from Secret Department Diaries 275-317

[Part 3](#) - 1809-1820

extracts Political Department Diaries 320-496

---

### 1778 - 1808

#### **SUBJECT CONTENT of PART 1 : Secret & Political Department extracts**

The extracts selected deal with the following subjects: the relations of British Residencies and agents with the Badshah of Baghdad, the Imam of Maskat (Muscat), the Imam of Senna (Sana'a), Arabian chiefs and the Persian and Turkish authorities, with accounts of pertinent events; the progress of the war in Egypt against the French invaders; British efforts to exert influence in the Red Sea area; the progress of Naval and Military expeditions to the Red Sea and Egypt, and to the Persian Gulf, to combat French designs and piracy. The extracts also include some Indian and European news.

#### **Various topics and their distribution in (S&P) diary extracts are listed below:**

**Baghdad & Basra; Maskat; Tribes of Arabia; Persian Gulf;  
Persian Affairs; Turkey; Egypt, Syria & the French;  
Red Sea & Arabia; Red Sea & Egypt: British military Expeditions**

Subject	Diary extracts
<b>BAGHDAD AND BASRA:</b>	
British relations: Baghdad Badshah. (see also subjects below)	35, 38, 39, 44, 58, 62, 65, 69, 72, 74, 79, 80, 82, 83, 98, 101 - 103, 116, 131, 146, 60, 166-7, 186, 208, 210, 211, 227, 233
Removal of Basra Residency to	45, 46, 48

Grain.	
Other difficulties, Basra Residency.	39, 51, 54, 99, 142, 146, 166, 167, 195, 199, 210, 211, 227, 229, 233, 237, 238, 254
Difficulties, Baghdad Residency.	116,166, 211, 227
Baghdad: events & internal disputes	35, 38, 66A, 128, 130, 131, 135, 140, 216, 247
Plague in Baghdad.	98, 122, 142, 146, 211
Events in Basra.	44, 74, 82, 122, 146, 210
Badshah's relations with Maskat.	69, 72, 74, 84, 85, 98, 102, 103, 106, 156
Relations with Persia & Kurdistan	124, 170, 186, 187, 188, 211, 238, 247
Badshah's aid to Damascus Badshah	156, 160
Hostilities with Wahabees.	62, 69, 72, 74, 76, 78, 79, 80, 83, 107, 122, 124, 131, 135, 142, 146, 148, 158, 160, 166-170, 186, 227
<b>MASKAT:</b>	
Relations with British..	54-59, 68-74, 81, 83-89, 92, 98, 100-105, 110, 113, 124, 140, 141, 146-150, 155, 156, 158, 165A,174, 188, 194, 195, 199, 201-203, 210, 213, 216, 220, 229, 230, 233-238, 247-252
Relations with French..	68, 69, 73, 74, 79, 81, 85, 100, 110, 135, 140, 141, 146-50, 156, 158, 197, 202, 203, 216-220, 229, 237, 247-248
Relations with Persia.	82, 113, 251
Relations with Wahabees	89, 113, 123, 140, 147, 150, 160, 168, 220, 229, 252, 254
Relations with Bahrain & Utobies	82, 115, 119, 131, 155, 186
...with Rasel Khaima and Joasmees	88, 123, 155, 166, 186, 194, 208, 220, 254
Imam's other military activities.	59, 82, 88
Death of Imam; internal disputes.	166, 174, 181, 188, 190, 220
<b>TRIBES OF ARABIA: ADDITIONAL REFERENCES</b>	
Wahabees and other Arab tribes.	35-39, 74, 78, 80, 113, 122-126, 128, 130, 135, 147, 148, 50, 152, 156-160, 168, 186-188, 193, 210-212 215, 216, 229, 238, 243, 253
Uttubees and Bahrain	72, 76, 113, 119, 121, 126, 128, 186

Joasmees and Rasel Khaima	184, 186, 199, 207, 208, 220, 229, 243, 244, 252-256
<b>PERSIAN GULF</b>	
Persian Gulf Piracy	113, 122, 124, 167, 186 (see also 'Joasmees')
British action against pirates 1802.	124, 132
Treaty with Joasmees.	186, 199, 207
French designs in Persian Gulf	200, 207, 212, 213, 221
French agents in Persian Gulf	220, 229
British Expedition to Persian Gulf..	221, 227, 229, 233, 244, 252, 253, 254, 256, 258
British negotiations: Persian Gulf.	233, 237, 238, 247, 254
Gombroon, Hormuz, Bunder Abbas	68-99, 72-74, 79, 81, 89, 200, 207, 212-214, 229, 241
Kishm, Carrack, Khen	68,69,88,212,227,229,247,254
Bahrain	(see 'Uttobees and Bahrain' above)
<b>PERSIAN AFFAIRS.</b>	
Persian affairs	35-44, 68-74, 76, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85, 89, 92, 106, 109, 113, 115, 126, 128, 130-131,137, 148, 152, 156, 160, 66, 170, 178, 184-188, 199, 200, 207-209, 211, 214, 216, 229, 233, 241, 247 251, 254, 256, 258
<b>TURKEY:</b>	
Hostilities with Britain	205, 208, 210, 211, 220, 227, 237
Revolution in Constantinople	211
Armistice: Persia, Russia, Turkey	214, 220, 247
<b>EGYPT, SYRIA &amp; the FRENCH</b>	
French prepare to invade Egypt	64, 65
Events in Egypt.	38, 66A-102, 105-123, 128, 129, 193, 211,137, 142, 143, 158, 93, 211, 214, 220, 232, 237-238
Events in Syria.	69, 72, 74, 78-85, 105, 142, 156, 160, 211, 238
French Defeat at Abu qir..	67, 69, 72, 77
French Defeat at Acre	79-85
Napoleon's proclamations & letters	69, 74, 79, 79
Activities at Suez.	77-80, 83, 89, 93, 95, 98, 99, 107, 112, 113, 126
French negotiations & evacuation	89-98, 100, 101, 113, 114, 116, 120, 129

British successes in Egypt	112-116, 120, 121, 123, 128
British defeats and evacuation	211, 214, 220, 232, 238
Revolution in Egypt	158
<b>RED SEA &amp; ARABIA</b>	
British mission and negotiations	66A, 67, 68, 73-80, 83, 85, 89, 90, 106, 108, 109, 113, 116, 123, 26, 127, 187, 194, 199, 258
Activities of Sheriff of Mecca	78-81, 83, 87, 90, 98, 99, 102, 107, 110, 112, 215
Activities at Suez.	77-80, 83, 89, 93, 95, 98, 99, 07, 12, 113, 126
Activities at Cossire	79, 80, 83, 90, 107, 110, 112, 126
Cameran Island	183,187,188,189,191,195,199,254
Activities of M.Akil	186,187,188,193,195,197-200,238
Influence of Tippoo Sultan	35,59,66A,69,72-4,79,80,84,87,92,98,100
<b>RED SEA &amp; EGYPT: BRITISH MILITARY EXPEDITIONS</b>	
Expedition to Perim, Red Sea, 1799	74-89
Removal to Aden, use of Aden	85-89, 92, 126
Expedition to Suez	95, 99
Expedition: Red Sea & Egypt.,1801	106-113
Action against French in Egypt.	112-121, 123, 128, 211, 214, 220, 238
Expedition to Red Sea ,1806	187
Expedition to Cameran	199

## **SUBJECT CONTENT OF PART 2 - Secret Department diary extracts (S)**

The extracts selected from the Secret Department diaries for 1811-1820 give detailed accounts of the preparations and outcome of the British military and naval expedition to the Persian Gulf to combat piracy in 1819, the schemes of Persia and Maskat regarding Bahrain, and the Egyptian Pasha's conquest of the Wahabees in Arabia.

Extracts from Diary 316 deal with events at Mokha and planning and preparations for naval action in the Red Sea in response to these events. The extracts from Diary 317 report on the unsuccessful action against the Beni Bu Ali tribe in cooperation with the Imam of Maskat and preparations for a military expedition against them.



**Various topics and their distribution in the (S) diary extracts are listed below**

**News of : Maskat affairs, Persian Affairs, Baghdad & Persia,  
 Events: Persian Gulf , Egypt & Arabia, Red Sea  
 Activities of : Wahabees, Sultan Suggest, Rahma Ben Jauber  
 Sayyid Muhammad Akil , French emissaries  
 British action against Beni Bou Ali Tribe/**

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Diary extracts</b>
Activities of Imam of Maskat	299,300,311,312,313,314,315,316,317
Persian affairs	276,279,299,300,311,312,313,314,315,316
Baghdad: relations with Persia	312
Wahabee activities	299,311,315
<b>PERSIAN GULF</b>	
Bahrain and the Uttopees	299,300,311,312,313,314,315,316
Rasel Khaima, Joasmees and Piracy	300,311,312,313,314,315,316
British expedition to Persian Gulf	300,311,313,314,315,316
Consequent treaties and regulations	315,316
Occupation of Rasel Khaima	314,315
Use of Kishm and Kenn	311,312,313,314,315,316,317
Action at Bahrain, Khangoon, Assaloo	315
Persian coast: action considered	315
Sultan Suggest	313,314,315,316
Rahma Ben Jauber	315,316
<b>EGYPT AND ARABIA</b>	
British relations with Pasha of Egypt	307,311,312,313,316
Ibrahim Pasha's war against Wahabees	311,314
Sadlier's Mission to Ibrahim Pasha	311,312,313,314,315,316
<b>RED SEA</b>	
French emissaries	275
Red Sea trade	307
Sayyid Muhammad Akil's activities	279,280,285
hostility at Mokha	280, 316
British expedition against Mokha	316
<b>Action against BENI BOU ALI tribe</b>	317

## **SUBJECT CONTENT OF PART 3 - Political Department diary extracts, and their [relationship to the Secret Department extracts](#)**

### **Descriptive introduction + [Detailed subject contents](#)**

The extracts selected from the Political Department diaries for 1809-1820 include correspondence and reports sent from residencies, agents and diplomats in Arabia and Persia, and intelligence received, giving detailed accounts of events and relationships in the area. Also discussions and correspondence on policy in response to events, and considerations regarding the residencies.(some Indian & European news is included).

These extracts deal particularly with: Piracy, Surveys, Mascat, Mocha, & the Red Sea

**Piracy:** Reports on piracy in the Persian Gulf and elsewhere pervade these extracts, together with discussions on measures to be taken to cope with the problem and consequent orders and reports. Measures include: patrol and action by armed ships, the use of convoys, negotiations, treaties and regulations. The planning of major naval and military expeditions to the Persian Gulf against pirates is discussed, but detailed accounts of preparations are not included in these Political Department extracts. Nor is the progress of expeditions reported in detail except where it bears on relations with Persia, Maskat and Arabian chiefs, treaties, regulations, subsequent action, and the problems for the military force stationed in the Persian Gulf. Detailed official reports of preparations and action can be found in the Secret Department extracts in Part II.

**Surveys:** Two detailed geographical, navigational and political surveys of the coasts and islands of the Persian gulf and a memoir on Arabia are included.

**Mascat:** The activities and relationships of the Imam of Maskat are extensively covered, especially his relations and negotiations with Persia, on the subject of Bahrain, and his cooperative action with the British against the Joasmees of Ras al Khaimah and against the Beni Bu Ali tribe of al Ashkirah. There are detailed reports on the events that led to British involvement in this, and of the failure of the joint action. The subsequent planning and preparations of a major British expedition against the Beni Bu Ali tribe are reported in Secret Department diary no.317 in Part II.

**Red Sea:** Correspondence, reports and intelligence, and discussions of these, deal with: relationships, events, and hostilities in the Red Sea area and the whole of Arabia, the affairs of the Residency at Mocha and considerations regarding its function, and the promotion of political and commercial relations with the Turkish Government in Egypt and with Abyssinia. Various incidents in the Abyssinian region are also investigated.

There are frequent reports of hostilities in the area including Wahabee activities in Arabia and the Egyptian Pasha's war against them. Captain Sadlier's report on his unsuccessful mission to Ibrahim Pasha to request his

cooperation against the Joasmees is also included. There are reports on piracy in the Red Sea and action regarding Said Muhammad Akil. Activities of Frenchmen in the area and efforts to combat their influence are also reported.

**Mocha:** Reported events at Mocha include a major incident that gave rise to the planning of a British expedition against Mocha. There is a detailed account of the incident and discussions of action to be taken. Details of the planning and preparation of the expedition are reported in Secret Department diaries nos.316 and 317 in part 2.

**Comparison of Parts 2 and 3:** The Political Department extracts in Part 3 tend to deal with Residency affairs, reports of events and relationships in the area, and discussions of British policy and plans in response to these. Detailed accounts of responses to events, including preparation of British expeditions and their progress, are dealt with more thoroughly in the Secret Department extracts in Part 2.

**Various topics and their distribution in the (p) diary extracts are listed below:**

**News of Baghdad & Basrah;**

**Maskat:** relations British, French, Wahabees, Joasmees, Uttobees, other tribes;

**Tribes of Arabia:** Wahabees, Uttobees, Joasmees, Isorees (additional references);

**Beni Bu Ali tribe & piracy; Persian Gulf & piracy; War & Peace; Red Sea Egypt & Arabia** (includes Mocha expedition); **Other**

**Brit.Activities;**

News of : **Mukalla; Persian Affairs; Turkey; Abyssinia;**

Activities of : **Sultan Suggar; Rahma Ben Jauber;; Imam of Senna; Sadlier; Said Muhammad Akil; Sheriff of Mecca;**

**French emissaries; French Ships; Survey; Slave Trade.**

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Diary extracts</b>
<b>BAGHDAD AND BASRA</b>	
British Relations: Baghdad Badshah	320,392
Badshah's relations with Persia	492
Events in Baghdad	320,365,397,464,492
Events in Basra	415,492

Baghdad and Basra; Residency affairs	361,492
<b>MASKAT</b>	
Relations with British	325,332-4,346,350,354,359,361,365,371,380-1,389,403,411,421,421,423,435,483,487
Relations with French	320,350,354,359,365
Maskat affairs	320
Maskat Residency affairs	325,338,346,350,356,357,380,389
Imam's dispute with Basra	411
Involvement in slave trade	412,422,423,486
<b>Imam's hostilities and negotiations with:</b>	
<b>WAHABEES</b>	320,334,354,359,374,381,410,412
<b>JOASMEES and RASEL KHAIMA</b>	320,346,350,399,410-15,422-3, 427, 432, 435,448,473
<b>UTTOBEES and BAHRAIN and PERSIA</b>	359,399,403,411,413,427, 432,439, 443, 448,483
Various other tribes	380,413,415,435,483
<b>BENI BU ALI TRIBE &amp; Piracy</b>	
Piratical activities of tribe	486,496
Imam of Maskat's action against tribe	464
British joint action with Imam	486,494,495,496
<b>MUKALLA</b>	
British relations: Nukeeb of Mucalla	398,410,411,422,428,473
Nukeeb's hostilities against WAHABEES	381,410,411
<b>TRIBES OF ARABIA: ADDITIONAL REFERENCES:</b>	
<b>WAHABEE</b> activities (see also 'Pasha's war... ' and 'Senna and Yemen..' below)	320,325,334,346,354,358-9, 361,372, 374,377-8,381,384,387,400,405,410, 412-3,421-2,427-8,434,436,486
Death of Saud	413
<b>UTTOBEES and BAHRAIN</b>	415,427,464
<b>JOASMEES</b> , Rasel Khaima and Piracy	320,325,333,346,350,392,399,403, 415-417, 420,422,425,427-8,434-6,448, 456,464
<b>ISOREES</b> , Sur and piracy	358,379,423
Sohar piracy	427,428
Other hostilities in Arabia	336,415,456,457,492
Memoir on Arabia	325
<b>PERSIAN GULF AND PIRACY</b> (see also 'JOASMEES...')	
Measures against Joasmeee piracy	320,372,374,(376),392,415,420,427, 435-6,456,461-4,470,476
British expedition: Persian Gulf :1809	334,337,346,350,358
Negotiations with Joasmees	350,392,399,411,434

Treaties: Persian Gulf	399,405, 413,415, 416 (434)
Use of British passes	416,417,420,427,435
British expedition: Persian Gulf :1819	470,484,488, 486,487
Geog.& navigation reports: Persian Gulf	350,369,405
Kishm Island; use of Kishm by expedition	369,399,415,492; 486,487
Carrack Island	369,415,424-5,434
Khen Island	415,483
Linga	399,434,473
Bahrain (see 'UTTOBEES and BAHRAIN..'above)	
Activities of Sultan Suggar	399,413,427,434,456,473
Activities of Rahma Ben Jauber	415,422,435
<b>PERSIAN AFFAIRS</b>	320,346,359,360,365,374,399,403,405, 411,416,424,425,428,432,439,443,448, 473,483,492
Bushire Residency affairs	350,356,376,389,394,397,400
Events at Bushire	424,425,428
French army in Persia	365
French agents in Persia	320,360
British missions to Persia and Turkish Arabia	320,361,365
<b>TURKEY:</b> relations with Britain (see also 'British relations with Pasha of Egypt' below)	325,332,346
<b>RED SEA, EGYPT AND ARABIA</b>	
Affairs & functions of Mokha Residency	325,332,366,376,381,383,423-4,447, 453
Events at Mokha	336,346,355,357,358-9,366,376,437, 472
Planned expedition against Mokha	472,492,494,495
Trade & communications: Red Sea, Egypt	325,336,338,355,358,361,366,372, 377-378,383,384,389,398
British relations with Pasha of Egypt	361,366,372,374,378,381,397,464,495
News from Egypt	341,355,361,365,378,384
News from Syria	410,411,428
Pasha's war against Wahabees in Arabia	361,372,378-9,381,384,387,397-8, 400-402,410,412,421-2,428,436-7,456, 473,484
Sadlier's mission to Ibrahim Pasha	484,492
British relations with Imam of Senna	325,366,389,403,423,437,472,486,494
Death of Imam of Senna	355,366
Senna & Yemen: relations with Turks	378,384,447,473

Internal disputes, Wahabee hostilities	325,341,378,387
Hostilities between Senna and Yemen	379,410-12,444
Loheia, Hodieda	325,341,343,366,372,379,447,453
Aden and Perim	358,376
Cameran Island	325,343,358
Activities of Said Muhammad Akil (see also 'ISOREE PIRACY')	325,343,350,357-8,361,365-6,378-9, 381,472
Activities of French emissaries	336,338,355,358-61,365-6,369,384
Activities of Sheriff of Mecca	325,355,361,366,372,374,377,378,379, 383,400,402,403,410,411
<b>ABYSSINIA:</b> British relations	325,332,336,338,341,355,358,361, 372-6
French relations	369,384
Events in region of Abyssinia (see also Part I)	341, 355,377,383 80,193
Investigation re. European traveller	386,413,435
<b>Activities of French ships</b> (see also Part I)	338,362,376 46,66A,68,73,84-5,100,102,105-6,115, 148-9,161,166,171-2,190,195,200,215
<b>Other British Activities</b>	
British expeditions to Rodrigues	334,346
Johanna Island affairs (see also Part I)	320,372,464 59
<b>WAR AND PEACE:</b>	
Declarations, treaties, negotiations (see also Part I)	325,358,361,365,392,453 69,74,78,80,89,93,96-8,105-6,129,146, 148,167,184,205-8,214,216,220,247

## DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF SELECTED EXTRACTS

---

### Part I. Political Department Diaries

---

#### 1778

##### Diary 19a / 1778

###### **ITEM 2 : pp.2-4**

- News from Cairo, 12 June, changed routes for communications due to war between England and France (2-3).
- News from sloop "Cormorant", 21st June, French fleet on its way to E. Indies (3-4).

###### **ITEM 95 : pp.406-414**

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 29 Dec.:
- Advantages of Suez route to India explained (407);
- Enlargement of Bombay docks (407-408);
- Raghoba's affairs (408-413):
- Alliances and negotiations (409, 410-11),
- Bengal troops' march (409-410),
- Fall of Pondicherry (410, 412),
- Intention to besiege Mahe' (412);
- Internment of the French in Surat (413);
- Mostyn? seriously ill in Bombay (413);
- Movements of Co.'s vessels and staff (414).

#### 1787

##### Diary 35 / 1787

###### **ITEM 12 : pp.216-22, 289-97**

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 20 Feb. (216-22) and
- To Directors Secret Committee. 15 Mar. (289-297):
- Tippu's embassy to Ottoman Emperor (217, 290),
- Haji Sulaiman Beg asked by Badshah to quit Baghdad: takes up arms against Badshah (217-19, 290-92),
- The Badshah's friendly attitude to the British (218-219, 291-292)
- Chaub Sheikh captures property belonging to Co.'s dependant, and later returns it (219-220, 292-293),
- Jaffar Khan not established in peaceful Govt. of Persia (220, 293),
- Montifick Arabs' expedition against the Wahabees (221, 294),
- Badshah's debts to the Co. (221, 294, 295-6).

#### 1788

## Diary 37 / 1788

### ITEM 9 : pp.192-198, 253-254

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 14 Mar. (192-195) and
- Bom.Co.'s reply, 4 May. (253-254):
- Likelihood of Sheikh Twiney being appointed
- Montifick Sheikh (192, 253),
- Sheikh Nasir's conduct towards Bushire Resident (192-194, 253),
- The advantage of retaining the Bushire Residency and suggestions to achieve this (193-195),
- Receipt of "firman" from Jaffar Khan (193, 194);
- Encl."Firman" from Jaffar Khan granting trading privileges to the British, 18 Jan (196-198).
- Co.'s Resolution: to write to Jaffar Khan re.Sheikh Nasser's conduct (198, 253).

## Diary 38 / 1788

### ITEM 14 : pp.434-468

Correspondence re. affairs at Basra and Bushire.

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 14 Aug. (434-441), with
- Encls.: "firman" recd. from Jaffer Khan (442-43),
- Sheikh Nasir's correspondence with Basra Resident Khan, undated, (444-445, 446-449, 151-153),
- Basra Resident's correspondence with Bushire Resident, 27 Apr., 6, 24, 29, 28 June (450-1, 453-4, 454-5, 456, 457-60),
- Basra Resident & Factor to Secret Committee, 19 Mar.(460-461), 27 May (461-466),
- and to Bom.Co., 24 June (466-467), 8 July (467);
- Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 24 Aug. (468):
- Reasons why President's letter re. Sheikh Nasir was not forwarded to Jaffar Khan: Shaikh Nasir's recent friendly attitude, and need for a written agreement with him (435, 444-456, 457-59, 465),
- Jaffar Khan's "firman" and his friendly attitude to the British (435-6, 442-3),
- Lutf Ali Khan's action against his brother Jaffar Khan (440-1, 468),
- Shaikh Twiney's re-appointment as Montifick Sheikh and Badshah's negotiation with Chaub Sheikh bring peace and friendship (437, 441, 466, 467),
- Badshah's lack of correspondence with Co. and his Debts to Co. (439-440, 461-462),
- News from Europe and Egypt (438, 462-464).



## Diary 39 / 1789

### ITEM 40 : pp.169-183

- Basra Resident correspondence. Letters to:
- Bom.Co., 14, Mar.(169-70), encl., 12 Dec. (170-72)
  - Sir Ainslie, at The Porte, 11 Mar. (172-75),
  - Encl., 20,26 Sept., 17 Oct (175-6, 176, 177),
  - Secret Comm., Court of Directors, 12 Mar.(177-82);
  - Consul at Grand Cairo to Co. (182-83):
  - Turko-Austrian war (171-72, 183),
  - Disputes among Arab tribes in Persian Gulf (172-75, 178-180),
  - Proposed visit to the Badshah, Badshah's debts to Co. (175, 180)
  - French intentions re: Trincomalee (176, 182),
  - Persian affairs: murder of Jaffar Khan and later events (180-81).

## 1792

## Diary 44 / 1792

### ITEM 3 : pp.643-653, 849

- Affairs at Goa, 13 Apr., 30 Mar. (643-645).
- Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 1 June, 27 July, 5 Sep. (645-50, 651-653, 849):news from Bushire: revolution at Shiraz, against Lutf Ali Khan (645-653, 849).

## 1793

## Diary 45 / 1793

### ITEM 3 : pp.37-43

- Basra Resident to Secret Committee of Co., 27 Nov 1792 (37-41), with
- encl. letter to Sir Ainslee, 22 Nov. 1792 (41-43) re. Residency's relations with the Badshah of Baghdad:
- dispute with him over murder of a Jew merchant (38, 39-41, 42),
- consequent action: closure of factory (40, 42),
- H.Jones mission to Baghdad, and later intervention by the Presidency, on same (38, 39-40).

### ITEM 21 : pp.169-172

- Bengal Co. to Bom.Co., 5 Apr., Badshah of Baghdad's and Basra Resident's dispute over murder of a Jew merchant,
- consequences: closure of Residency and Possible removal to Grain, and its effect on Co.'s trade in Persian Gulf.(169, 171-172).

### ITEM 26 : pp.193-210, 237-259

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co.,10,27 Apr.(193-5, 258-9):
- condition of British factory at Basra and relations with the Badshah (193, 258),
- Sheikh Mobaric succeeds as Chaub Sheikh (193, 258),

- News from Europe (194, 259);
- Encl. Consultation & resolutions of the Resident and Factor re. removal of Factory to Carrack or Grain, 28 March (195-208):
- suggests removal to island of Carrack (205-206);
- suggests mode of communication with the Badshah (202-204);
- Encl. letter to Soliman Bacha (208-210).
  
- Consultation, Resident & Factor, 25 April (237-49):
- report of communications with Badshah, (237-9),
- H.Jones report on dispute (239-245),
- new resolution, after advice from Aleppo, to remove Factory to Grain (247-48).
- encls. letters from the Badshah & Coja Marear Aviat on dispute and its outcome (249- 56).
- Letter to Commanders of English vessels (256-257).
- further correspondence re. removal of British factory from Basra and Badshah's attitude (237-259).

### **ITEM 33 : pp.314-338**

- S.Manisty at Grain to Bom.Co., 14 July (314-325):
- H.Jones controversy with Capt.Hamilton of the ship "Begum Shaw" who refused to carry an urgent dispatch from Persian Gulf to Bombay (314-18),
- news on removal of British factory from Basra to Grain (320-325);
- To G.G., 22 June, containing extracts of minutes of consultation of 28 Mar.(327-332);
- Letters to Resident at Grain from Badshah and from others at Baghdad, on dispute and consequent removal of Basra Factory (333-338).

### **Diary 46 / 1793**

### **ITEM 17 : pp.637-696**

Correspondence re. dispute between Basra Resident & Badshah of Baghdad, and removal of Residency to Grain.

- Grain Resident, S.Manisty to Bom.Co., 25 Oct. (637-40), with encls., his earlier letters:
- to Bom.Co., 18 July (641-655),
- to Bom.Co., 3,5,16,19 Oct.(655-63,663,663-4,664-6),
- to Ambassador, Sir Ainslee, 18 July (666-8),
- to Ambassador, Sir Ainslee, 3,19 Oct. (668-9,669);
- Minutes of consultations, S.Manisty and H.Jones, 1,3 Oct. (670-88,688-89);
- Letter to H.Jones, 3 Oct., instruction to proceed to Constantinople (689-92);
- S.Manisty to G.G., 24,24 Oct. (693-5,695-6):
  
- Embarkation to Grain, 30 Apr., arrival 3 May, friendly reception (641),
- effect of removal to Grain on Badshah, events in Basra,

- possibilities of negotiation (650-52, 672),
- effect of removal to Grain on communications to India (641-50, 653-6, 667),
- regret that no action yet taken re. dispute by British Govt. in India, and speculation on reasons (671-76),
- news of Badshah's communication with Constantinople re. dispute (668-669, 677),
- need for a mission to Constantinople (676-678),
- H.Jones proposed mission to Constantinople (638, 656, 663, 678-83, 689-92, 693),
- H.Jones: wish to return to Europe, willing to remain in office until dispute is resolved (652),
- H.Jones journey, & difficulties caused by Badshah (663, 666, 669),
- demands to be made of Badshah before return of factory to Basra (657-58, 672-73, 683-88),
- suggestion that vessels be ordered not to visit Basra (639, 694-95);
  
- Advantages to be had from establishing a Residency at Baghdad in improving relations with the Badshah and improving communications with Constantinople and Europe (658-661),
- closure of Residency at Bushire suggested (660-61).
  
- Political upheavals in France, & consequences (639-40, 695-95);
- French defeats in India (669);
- French capture of Arab ships at Maskat (663).

## 1794

### Diary 48 / 1794

#### ITEM 1 :

**pp.477-97,499,532-90, 642-50, 662-66, 805-06, 857-80, 893-917**

- Correspondence between Baghdad Resident, Grain Resident, Badshah of Baghdad, etc., Apr.-Dec.: measures for settling dispute with Badshah of Baghdad and re-establishment of British factory at Basra.
- Grain Resident, S.Manisty, to H.Jones (477-78), & to Badshah of Baghdad (478-79), 21 Apr., re Badshah's conduct,
- demanding safe passage of H.Jones on his Mission to Court of Badshah (479);
- to Co., 24 May: H.Jones return to Baghdad (499).
- Advices from S.Manisty & H.Jones at Grain, 22 June, mission to Court of Badshah unsuccessful (532-3);
- Encls. H.Jones to S.Manisty: 3,10,11,15 May, and 17 June, account of mission (534-57),
- conference with Badshah's Minister (538-47),

- conference with Badshah (547-57). (p.548 missing)
- H.Jones to Co., 3,9 May, on same (558-560).
- S.Manisty to H.Jones, 19 June, on same (561-2).
  
- Consultation: S.Manisty & H.Jones, on H.Jones return from mission to Baghdad,20 June,(562-77):
- comment on Badshah's letter to S.Manisty re. H.Jones mission (565-575),
- resolutions (575-577); encls:
- Badshah to Resident, recd. 2 June (577-580);
- Resident's reply, 20 June (580-581).
- Resident to G.G.,21 June (581-3).
- Resident to Co., 29 May, 24 July (584-90, 642-45).
  
- Consultation: S.Manisty and H.Jones, 15 July, on dispute, and on terms for re-establishment of Factory at Basra (645-50, 662);
- letter to G.G. on consultation, 24 July, (663-5);
- Company to S.Manisty & H.Jones, 13 Sep., regretting their refusal of terms for re-establishment of Factory (805-806).
  
- S.Manisty, Grain, to Co., 26 Sep. (857-859), encls:
- S.Manisty & H.Jones to Co., 2 Aug. (860-870):
- suggestions to resolve dispute (861-869);
- S.Manisty & H.Jones to Ambassador, 2 Aug (870);
- letters from Badshah & Kia, recd. 17 Aug. (871-2);
- letters to H.Jones, 4,24, Aug (873-4),
- replies, 31 Aug., 16 Sep. (874-878).
- S.Manisty, letters to Bom.Co.,26 Sep (878-880).
  
- S.Manisty to Bom.Co., 1 Nov., 29 Sep. (894-8);
- To H.Jones, 29 Sep., re. resignation from Basra, and return to England (898-900);
- To Badshah, 29 Sep.(901);
- earlier letters from Co., 12 May, 10 June, (901-3).
  
- S.Manisty to Co.; to Ambassador, 20 Oct. (903-8, 908-915); and to G.G., 1 Nov. (915-917):
- suggests intervention by Ottoman Emperor (906, 914)

**1796**

**Diary 50 / 1796**

**ITEM 25 : pp.388-389**

- Poona Resident to Bom.Co., 17 Feb., effects on general trade of the three Gulfs Cambay, Basra and Suez if the French capture Diu.

## Diary 51 / 1796

### ITEM 13 : pp.725-732, 1014-1021

- N.Crow at Basra, to Bom.Co., 20 Mar.,  
re. affairs of Basra factory, his welcome at Basra,  
advice against restoration of Manisty as Resident (725-728);
- Encls: Secr., Court of Directors to S.Manisty, 1,8 Jan.,  
on his reconciliation with Badshah of Baghdad, possibility of  
his reinstatement as Basra Resident or his retirement  
(729-730, 730);
- N.Crow to Badshah, 11 Jan., on his deputation  
to succeed Manisty as Basra Resident (731-732);
- Bom.Govr. to Badshah, 4 Nov.1795,  
on Badshah's reconciliation with Manisty,  
appointment of N.Crow during Manisty's absence  
(732- incomplete).
- N.Crow at Basra, to Directors, 23 June, 29 Jan.,  
re. affairs of Basra Factory (1014-21, 1021),
- recommendations (1017-21).

## Diary 53 / 1796

### ITEM 21 : pp.1975-1993

- William Wickham to Basra Resident, 30 June, 16 July,  
- re.French intrigues in the Middle East, India & East Indies  
to destroy British influence (1975-80,1980);
- Encls: extract from 'Redacteur' 8 July, on British vulnerability  
(1983-85, 1981-83 English transl.).
- Smith, Ambassador at Constantinople, to Basra Resident, 27 Aug.,  
on French emissaries to Baghdad, Basra and Maskat (1985-87),
- news of French losses in Italy (1986);
- Encl. Bulletin of French legation at Constantinople 22 Aug.,  
on engagements and negotiations between Austria and France (1987-92).
- Basra Resident to Bushire Resident, suggesting action against  
two Frenchmem (1992- incomplete).

## Diary 54 / 1796

### ITEM 21 : pp.2443-45, 2454-79

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 30 Nov. (2443-57),  
on relations with Maskat...(2443-45- incomplete),
- request for marine force to be stationed near Maskat (2454-56);  
Encls: Letters from Basra Resident, 20 Nov. to
- S.Smith, Ambassador at Constantinople (2457-59),
- R.Worsley, Resident Minister at Venice (2459-60),
- W.Wickham, Minister to Helvetic Confed. (2561-63),
- Directors, 8,20,20 Nov.(2463-65, 2465-66, 2466-70),
- Director's Secret Committee, S.Smith, & W.Wickham,  
25 Nov.(2470-1, 2471-4, 2474-9):

- on his (S.Manisty's) resuming office as Basra Resident (2457, 2459, 2461, 2463, 2465-6),
- French emissaries and their missions in that quarter (2457-8, 2459-60, 2461-2, 2467-9, 2473, 2479),
- relations with Maskat (2458, 2460, 2469),
- relations with Badshah of Baghdad and Mussaleem (2462, 2469-70, 2473-74),
- security of dispatches to India via Maskat, additional use of Arab vessels (2475-79).
- S.Smith to Bom.Co., 10 Aug. Badshah of Baghdad's request for gunpowder (2482-83, 2474).

**ITEM 22 : pp.2479-81**

- Bom.Co.'s views: stationing of marine force near Maskat not necessary as measures taken above for security of dispatches are adequate,
- state of affairs in Europe, British relations with Spain and France (2480-81).

**ITEM 23 : pp.2481-82**

- Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 8 Dec, on French emissaries.

**ITEM 25 : pp.2483-86**

- Bom.Co. to Basra Resident, 1 Jan.1797,
- stationing of marine force near Maskat not necessary as measures taken for security are adequate (2484-5),
- State of affairs in Europe, British relations with Spain and France (2485-86).

**1797**

**Diary 58 / 1797**

**ITEM 3 : pp.1713-16**

- Bom.Co. to Basra Resident, 5 Sep., on his conduct in management of local affairs and communications,
- relations with Maskat Govt. (1714-15),
- information re: John Lewis Reinaud (1714-15),
- his relations with the Badshah of Baghdad (1716)

**1798**

**Diary 59 / 1798**

**ITEM 9 : pp.247-252**

- Co.'s Broker at Maskat to Govr. Duncan, 27 Dec. 1797, on entertaining foreign residencies at Maskat and movements of foreign ships, local events, etc.,
- Tippoo Sultan's factory and vessels at Maskat(247-9),
- Imam of Maskat's expedition to the Gulf (249),

- arrival of Son of Govr. of Johanna Island (250);
  - Letter from son of Govr. of Johanna, 22 Dec.(252).
- 

### Diary 62 / 1798

#### ITEM 2 : pp.1078-81

- Bom.Co. to S.Manisty, Basra Resident, 31 Mar.,
  - ammunition supplied to Baghdad Badshah (1078-9,1080),
  - Mr Beauchamp to be intercepted (1078),
  - friendly relations to be maintained with the Shaikhs, but presents to be limited (1079-80),
  - disapproval of his (S.Manisty's) conduct (1080-81).
- 

### Diary 64 / 1798

#### ITEM 24 : pp.2712-20

- H.M.Charge d'Affaires at Constantinople to Basra Resident, 14 May (2712-18); and reply, 22 June (2718-20):
  - intelligence of French preparations for an expedition against Egypt, comment (2712-14, 2719-20),
  - improper conduct of French Embassy, Vienna (2715-7),
  - British news (2717, 2720),
  - French threat to British Eastern possessions, and activities of Beauchamp and Racoul (2717-18, 2720).
- 

### Diary 65 / 1798

#### ITEM 1 : pp.2899-2908

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 9 July, on French activities in the Middle East and their designs on India (2899-2901); with encls. on same:
- H.M.Charge d'Affaires at Constantinople to Basra Resident, 8 June (2901-03); reply, 7 July (2903-06);
- Basra Resident to Directors, 9 July (2906-07):
- activities of Mr Racoul (2900-01),
- intelligence of preparation of French armament, speculation on its objectives (2902-03, 2903-06),
- improper conduct of French Embassy at Vienna (2903),
- Baghdad Badshah's partiality toward British (2908).

#### ITEM 22 : pp.3635-43

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 24 July, on activities of French emissaries in the Middle East (3635-38); encl.
- letter from H.M.Charge d'Affaires at Constantinople, 13 June, on same (3639-40).
- Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 23 July, on same (3640-43).

---

## Diary 66a / 1798

### ITEM 6 : pp.4199-4206

- Intelligence re: invasion of Egypt by the French.

### ITEM 11 : pp.4237-39

- Bom.Co. to Adm. Rainier, 22 Sep.,  
re: conquest of Egypt by the French,  
suggestions for disposition of H.M. naval force to deal  
effectively with French threat against British in India;
- News of French Frigate off the Harbour (4328-29).

### ITEM 12 : pp.4240-84

- Manisty, Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 17 Aug. (4240-41);  
Encls: intelligence from various sources on:
- appointment of S. Smith as Minister Plenipotentiary at Constantinople (4242),
- activities of Adm.Nelson's fleet in Mediterranean, surrender of Malta to French,  
Bonaparte's fleet sails towards Sicily and Alexandria(4242-3, 4244-7, 4247-8),
- Napoleon's designs to reach East Indies to attack English settlements there (4246),
- French designs against India (4248-49);
- Translations of intercepted French correspondence (4250-69, 4269-71, 4272).
- Manisty to Directors, 19 Aug., on same (4271-5) and
- Tippo Sultan's plan to obtain Turkish arms (4273);
- and Encls:  
Directors' earlier enquiry into progress and designs of French fleet which left Toulon (4275-76);
- correspondence with Constantinople reporting intelligence on above (4276-79, 4279-82);
- news from Aleppo, activities of Frenchmen (4281-82);
- letter from Mr.Reinaud, Baghdad, 10 July, on activities of Frenchmen in Baghdad, and seizure of French correspondence (4282-84).

### ITEM 16 : pp.4306-10

- Maskat Broker to Bom.Co., predatory activities of French fleet (4306-08),
- Intelligence from Basra, 27 Aug.,  
arrival of French fleet and armament in Egypt, French take Alexandria,  
rumour of French intention to cut canal through Suez to Red Sea (4309-10).

### ITEM 17 : pp.4310-17

- J. Duncan's Minute on French progress in Egypt:  
measures to be adopted against their invasion of India:  
Capt.Wilson to proceed to Red Sea, Mecca and all intermediary ports  
as far as Suez to be persuaded not to help French fleet on its voyage to



India,

- cooperation with Goa, Madras and Malabar (4315-16).

**ITEM 34 : pp.4426-30**

- Bom.Co.to Adm Rainier, 25 Sep.,  
advice to detach a suitable force to prevent French fleet reaching India via Red Sea,  
information on measures adopted by Co.,
- request that Precautions be taken against French attacks on British shipping (4429-30).

**ITEM 38 : pp.4467-76**

- Humerus to Surat Chief, 20 Sep., French expedition to Egypt, activities of French ships in Red Sea(4467-69);
- Bom.Co. to Cape of Good Hope Govt., 28 Sep., on the above, and on French plans against India, and reinforcing British forces against French attack (4470-76).

**ITEM 40 : pp.4487-98**

- Rivett's Minute, 27 Sep., on French intentions towards India and precautionary measures to be adopted,
- notes on the vulnerability of Surat (4491-93),
- notes on the vulnerability of Goa(4493-95),
- possibility of French landing in Mangalore (4495-97),
- advice to Commanding Officer in Malabar (4497-98).

---

**Diary 67 / 1798**

**ITEM 1 : pp.4559-70**

- Bom.Co. to Capt.Wilson, Militry. Secy., Bombay, 1 Oct., progress of French, capture of Alexandria 4559-60),
- Instructions to Capt. Wilson to proceed to Red Sea to obtain information, to negotiate with Arab Chiefs and to use any means to obstruct French progress towards India (4561-64),
- Naval assistance expected in the area (4561-62);
- Encls: intelligence from various sources on progress of French armament from Toulon to Egypt, extent of force, capture of Alexandria, French plans (4565-68);
- Draft of letter to Sheriff of Mecca, 30 Sep., and list of letters to other Arab Chiefs (4568-70).

**ITEM 8 : pp.4652-70**

- J.Stuart's Minute, 2 Oct., on French invasion of Egypt and threat to India (4652-70):
- Magnitude of French armament in Egypt (4653-57),
- Availability of sufficient tonnage in Red Sea to transport French armament to India (4655-57),
- Vulnerability of Diu and Surat (4655-61, 4668),

- Notes on defence of Bombay (4661-63, 4668),
- Possibility of French attack on Goa (4663-5, 4667-8),
- Probability of French plan to land at Mangalore and measures to contain their advance (4665-67).

**ITEM 18 : pp.4719-32**

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 31 Aug., with encls., information re. the French in Egypt, advantages of alliance between the British and Ottoman Empire, French power in Egypt and plans in the Red Sea to be undermined, British intervention suggested(4719-245);
- Encls: Letter from S.Smith, Ambassador at Constantinople, 28 July, on above (4724-30);
- Intelligence: naval engagement between British and French fleets, movement of fleets (4730-31, 4731-32),
- Friendly disposition of Governor of Jedda (4731),
- The town of Rosetta taken by the French (4732);
- News from Aleppo: two Frenchmen proceeding to Alexandria (4722-23).

**ITEM 19 : pp.4733-53**

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 7 Sep. (473); with encls:
- From Consulate at Aleppo, 23 Aug. (4734-35),
- Adm.Nelson to Consul at Aleppo, 9 Aug., on Overland dispatches to India (4736-37),
- Translations of intercepted French correspondence from Rosetta, July-Aug. (4737-42, 4743-47, 4747-51):
- French make terms with Malta (4743),
- Progress of French in Egypt, French take Alexandria, Rosetta and Cairo (4733, 4740-42, 4743-47, 4747-50),
- Conditions in Egypt (4737-40, 4749-50),
- Adm. Nelson's victory over French fleet at Abu Qir (4733, 4734-35, 4750-51).
- Intelligence above to be communicated to Indian Govnmnts., Foreign Residencies, etc. (4752);
- Bom.Co. to G.G. 9 Oct., victory at Abu Qir (4752-53).

**Diary 68 / 1798**

**ITEM 9 : pp.5187-5204**

- Translation of French correspondence intercepted by the English, June-July, detailing their activities in Egypt.

**ITEM 11 : pp.5215-22, 5238-41**

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 17 Sep. (5215-22),
- Firman on British navigation of Red Sea (5217-18),
- Success in frustrating Beauchamp's mission (5218-19),
- Harford Jones appointed Baghdad Resident (5220);
- Encl. Imperial Firman for free navigation by British ships in the Red Sea, 17 Aug. (5238-41).

**ITEM 12 : pp.5250-52**

- Directors to Bom.Co., 30 June, Commodore J. Blankett appointed to cruise in the Gulf of Persia and Straits of Babel Mandel.
- Directors to Bom.Co., 6 July. H.Jones appointed Resident of Baghdad (5252- incomplete).

**ITEM 16 : pp.5267-69**

- H.Jones to Bom.Co., 18 Aug., on his appointment, news of French in Egypt and of Turkish and Arab preparations to act against them, Cooperation of Govmts. in Constantinople and Baghdad to be sought.

**ITEM 18 : pp.5271-78**

- Bushire Resident, N.Smith to Bom.Co., 28 Aug., 27 Sep., internal rebellion in Persia (5271-72, 5272-78),
- Attack made on vessel employed to remove Co.'s belongings to Kharrack for safety, request for reinforcements (5272-78).

**ITEM 19 : pp.5279-82**

- Co.'s broker at Maskat to Bom.Govr., 8 Oct., reports activities of French man-of-war near Mokha (5279-81);
- Bom.Govr.'s reply (5281-82).

**ITEM 20 : pp.5282**

- Bushire Resident, Mehdi Ali Khan, to Bom.Govr. 8 Oct., his negotiations with Imam of Maskat re. a British settlement at Gombroon (5282-84);
- Bom.Govr.'s reply, on same (5285-86).
- French attacks on shipping (5284).
- News of British naval victory near Egypt (5286).

**ITEM 28 : pp.5374-97**

- Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 14 Oct., his efforts in Maskat on behalf of British: suggestions for firmly establishing British factory at Gombroon (5374-83),
- Imam's request for mutual facilities for Maskat and British ships at British and Maskat ports (5382);
- Enclosures: Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., re capture of his ships by the French (5383-84),
- `Cowlnama' from Imam to the British, 12 Oct.: French and Dutch not to be allowed to establish themselves in his country: promise of assistance, permission to establish a British factory at Gombroon (5385-87);
- Page's Minute re: Bushire Resident's efforts to establish British factory at Gombroon (5388);
- Bom.Co. to Capt.Wilson and G.G., 29 Oct., on the above (5389-90, 5390-93);
- Bushire Resident to his wakil at Bombay, 7 Oct., his efforts to establish a British factory at Maskat (5394-96);

- Board's resolutions, Co.'s Broker at Maskat to be removed (5396-97).

## Diary 69 / 1798

### ITEM 2 : pp.5472-77

- J. Duncan to Bushire Resident, Mehdi Ali Khan, 1 Nov.,
- New Agent to be appointed at Imam's court (5473),
- Action taken on his negotiations at Maskat for a British Factory at Gombroon and on reciprocal facilities for British and Maskat shipping (5474-75),
- Means to be adopted to check influence or progress of Zaman Shah, including supply of arms (5475-77).

### ITEM 4 : pp.5498-5500

- Bushire Resident, Mehdi Ali Khan to Bom.Co., 14 Oct., on his negotiations with Imam of Maskat.

### ITEM 22 : pp.5807-21

- Manisty, Basra Resident, to Bom.Co., 12 Oct.(5807-8),
- Warfare between Baghdad Badshah and Wahabis (5807),
- Suspicion of duplicity at Maskat (5807); encls:
- Manisty to S.Smith, Ambassador at Constantinople, 4,12 Oct, French fleet not arrived in the Red Sea, Baghdad Badshah's friendly conduct (5808-9,5810-1);
- Smith to Manisty, 28 Aug., French in Egypt (5809-10);
- Baghdad Resident, H.Jones, to Manisty, 24 Sep., on shipping of packages (5812-14),
- The Porte's Declaration of war against French and Treaty with Russia, movement of Russian fleet (5814); ~
- J.L.Reinaud at Baghdad to Manisty 24 Sep., Friendship of Badshah of Baghdad, relationship of Sheik Sultan and Tippoo Sultan with the French (5815-16);
- Bushire Resident, N.Smith, to Manisty 20 Sep., Bushire besieged by Shaikh Nasir's brother, attack made on vessel employed to remove Co's belongings to Kharrack for safety, items sent to Basra (5816-19);
- Manisty to N.Smith, 16 Oct., on same (5819-21).

### ITEM 23 : pp.5821-47

- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 28 Sep.(5821-24); encls:
- Hattishereef published at The Porte, 1 Sep.(5824-27);
- Letters from P.Tooke, 5,5 Sep. (5827-30, 5831-32);
- Letter from S.Smith, 4 Sep (5832-33); enclosing
- Report of French ships lost, 16 Aug. (5833-4);
- Memorial to Badshah of Baghdad, 28 Sep.(5835-36):
- Change of Ministry at the Porte, The Porte's Declaration of war against French and Treaty with Russia, movement of Russian fleet in the Black Sea (5823, 5824-27, 5829-30, 5831),

- Confinement of Frenchmen in Constantinople, same action to be taken in Baghdad (5829, 5833, 5835-36),
- Badshah's friendship toward English, readiness to Impede French, intent to act against Wahabees (5822)
- Nelson's victory over French fleet at Abu Qir Bay (5824, 5828, 5831, 5832, 5833-34),
- French in Egypt, fall of Cairo (5827, 5832, 5833);
- Secr., India House to H.Jones, 5 July, appointing him Baghdad Resident to strengthen friendship and prevent the French from gaining a foothold there (5836-47);
- letters to Badshah of Baghdad from H.Dundas of H.M. Govmt., 4 July (5840-43) and from Chairman of Directors (5843-47), on appointment of H.Jones and cooperation against the common enemy.

**ITEM 26 : pp.5950-81**

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 30 Oct. (5950-51); encls:
- Intelligence from Constantinople Smyrna and Aleppo, Sep. Oct. (5951-53, 5953-54, 5954-55), on
- Movements of Russian and Turkish fleets and armies, French retire from Venetian Islands (5951-3, 5954-5),
- Burning of French vessels at Alexandria (5953-4);
- N.Ducci, to agent at Aleppo, 19,22 Sep., 3 Oct. (5955-60, 5960-61, 596-64) on
- French gains and set-backs in Egypt (5956-7, 5960-3),
- Activities and successes of British fleet (5957-59);
- Proclamation of General Bonaparte to the people of Egypt (5964-68);
- Manifesto of the Sublime Porte: declaration of war against the French Republic, 11 Sep.(5969-81).

**ITEM 27 : pp.5986-6012**

- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 19 Oct.(5986-6006):
- Discussion with the Badshah's minister (5987-94) on
- Badshah's expedition against Wahabi Arabs (5988-89),
- His distrust of Govn. of Maskat and suspicion of a connection between Maskat and the French (5988-91),
- Resident's assurances, request for Bom.Govr. to mediate between Baghdad and Maskat (5991-94);
- Discussions with the Badshah (5994-6001, 6001-02) on
- Relations with Maskat, as above (5995-96, 6002),
- Assurances of friendship with the English, request for assistance of two cruisers (5996-6001, 6001-02);
- Arrest of French Consul at Baghdad (6003-04),
- Exchange of presents with the Badshah (6004),
- Tranquility in Persia (6005),
- Turkish and Russian fleet ready to sail (6005-6).
- Baghdad Resident to Directors, 30 Sep. (6006-12)  
(see item 23, content similar to his letter to Bom.Co., 28 Sep.)
- Details of his Journey to Baghdad (6006-09),
- Badshah's relations with Maskat (6011)
- details of the army of the Badshah (6011).

**1799**

**Diary 72 / 1799**

**ITEM 40 : pp.251-64, 280-84**

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 17? Dec.1798 (251-264),
- Baghdad Badshah's expedition against Wahabis (253),
- Baghdad Badshah's requests re. possibility of attack on Basra by Seiad Sultan and Sheikh Suggest (254-259),
- Conclusion of Badshah's dispute with Maskat (258-59),
- Badshah's request for service of gunner and bomdadier (259-260), his receipt of military stores (262),
- Friendship of Arab sheikhs of the desert (263-264).  
News of French in Egypt (252-253); encls:
- News from Egypt: rumour of success of uprising against the French in Cairo and Napoleon's death (280-84);
- News from Aleppo, disturbance in Tripoli 282-283).

**ITEM 41 : pp.284-90**

- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 29 Nov., 1798 (284-285),  
encl. letter from Acca (285-287), on uprising against French army in Cairo, rumour of death of Bonaparte;
- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 2 Dec.1798 (287-288);  
encl.intelligence from Damascus (288-290), on same,
- Retreat of French survivors from Cairo (289),
- News of Turkish and Russian fleets and troops (286).

**ITEM 47 : pp.337-339**

- Adm.Rainier to Bom.Co., 18? Jan., measures adopted for protection of trade between India and Arabian Gulf.
- Native petition, 19 Jan., seizure of a botella (339).

**ITEM 55 : pp.364-376**

- Baghdad Resident, H.Jones, to Bom.Co., 15 Dec.1798,  
French defeat at Ballinamuck and French intentions against Ireland (364-365); encl:
- From agent at Constantinople, 15 Nov.1798 (366-7),  
conditions for French in Egypt, news of Turkish and Russian fleets, Venetian Islands adopt Russian flag.

**ITEM 67 : pp.433-442**

- Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 8 Nov.1798,
- Extent of Imam of Maskat's dominions adjoining Sind and elsewhere, Imam's relations with Basra (433-4),
- Imam's relations with the English (434-7, 438-442),
- Tipu Sultan's factory at Maskat (437),
- Bunder Abbas: Imam permits British establishment, history of Hormuz castle, political and commercial advantages of re-establishment of Residency, Persian opposition (437-442).

**ITEM 70 : pp.474, 476, 477-78**

- Incomplete correspondence from Bushire Resident on state of Co.'s factory at Bushire (474, 476-478),
- Utubi Arabs capture Bahrein:  
King's request to the English for ships (477-478),
- Reference to Zeman Shah (478).

**ITEM 76 : pp.518-526**

- Bom.Govr. to Bushire Resident, recorded 12 Feb., on Factory affairs and other issues:
- on his recommendations re. Hormuz Castle (519),
- on replacement of agent at Maskat, on privileges for Imam's ships in India (519-520),
- on Bahrain: impracticability of providing ships and political implications of opposing Uttubees (523).

**Diary 73 / 1799****ITEM 15 : pp.695-700**

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 29 Jan., the French capture Alexandria and Cairo, precautions against their reaching India: Capt.Wilson's mission to Arabia, Ottoman Govt. and Arabian Chiefs to refrain from helping the French, naval precautions;
- Tipu's intrigues with the French (699-700).

**ITEM : pp.740-51**

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 29 Jan.,
- Mehdi Ali Khan replaces N.Smith as Bushire Resident, British relations with Imam of Maskat: agreement with Imam re: trade concessions (741-746),
- Rivalry between Zaman Shah and Baba Khan (746-750).

**ITEM 17 :pp.752-68**

- Capt.Wilson to Bom.Govr., 3 Nov., 1798 (752-765),
- Imam of Senna, Sherrif of Mecca and other Chiefs persuaded to impede the French (752-55),
- Intelligence: French retreat to Cairo (755-757),
- Fear of French affects trade (759),
- Ship taken by French privateer (760),
- List of articles sent to Imam of Senna (752-764);
- Encl: Capt.Wilson to Imam of Senna, 2 Nov. 1798, on impeding the French and gifts from Co.(765-768).

**ITEM 18 : pp.769-775, 789-792, 795-808**

- Capt. Wilson to Sheriff of Mecca & Vizier of Jedda (769-772), to 1st Vizier of Imam of Senna (789-790), to Sultan of Aden (790-92), 2-10 Nov.1798, requesting them to impede progress of the French.
- Intelligence: French take Alexandria and Cairo,

Turkish fleet and troops retake Alexandria and lay siege to Cairo, Turkish reprisals (773-775, 795-807).

**ITEM 34 : pp.913-920**

- Ramchandra Joshi (Broker at Maskat) to Bom.Co., 24 Jan., on affairs at Maskat and his disassociation from the service of French and Dutch.

**Diary 74 / 1799**

**ITEM 7 : pp.1222-27**

- Bom.Co. to Bushire Resident, Mehdi Ali Khan, 27 Feb.,
- His negotiations at the Persian Court (1223-26),
- Necessity for change of Broker at Maskat, Imam of Maskat to be reminded not to aid French (1226-27).

**ITEM 8, pp.1227-30**

- Bom.Co. to Capt. Wilson (on deputation to Red Sea), 4 Mar., measures to prevent French entry into Red Sea approved, suggestion that Frenchmen at Maskat be seized to prevent them entering Red Sea (1227-30).

**ITEM 19 : pp.1371-75, 1378-79, 1382, 1384-90**

- Extracts from letters from agent at Constantinople, 20 Dec.1798, 2,11 Jan.1799 (1371-2, 1372-3, 1373-5):
- News from Europe and Egypt (1371-75),
- Defensive alliance with the Porte, 5 Jan.(1374-75).
- Manisty to Bom.Co. 15 Feb. ( -1378-79 incomplete),
- Frenchmen in service of Imam of Maskat despite his friendly engagements with the Co., suggestion that a vessel with British flag be stationed at Maskat.
- Manisty to Directors, 12 Feb. (-1382- incomplete), peace at Basra, Badshah's expedition against Wahabis.
- Manisty to Smith, 12 Feb. (-1383-35 incomplete), French designs, strength of British navy in Red Sea.
- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 31 Jan. (1386-90- ),
- Financial affairs of Baghdad Residency (1386-89),
- Condition of the French in Egypt (1389-90),
- Baghdad Badshah's assurance of opposing French advance in Syria, hostility of arab tribes to French (1390),
- Advance of Zeman Shah in Persia (1390- incomplete).

**ITEM 20 : pp.1393-94, 1400-03, 1410**

- Baghdad Resident to Henry Dundas (President, Board of Control), 31 Oct.,1,18 Nov.,1 Dec.1798, 13 Jan.1799 (1393-1415, incomplete, see above):
- Resident's Conferences with Govmnt. of Baghdad on difficulties between Baghdad and Maskat and request for assistance of 2 of Co.'s ships, relations between Maskat and French at Mauritius unproven (1393-4).



- News of French in Egypt (1400-01),
- Disturbances in Damascus (1402-3),
- Tipoo's intrigues with Zaman Shah (1403- incomplete).
- Comment on French expedition to Egypt (1410- ).

**ITEM 22 : pp.1443-45, 1447-52**

- Translation of French papers (1440-52 incomplete):
- Imam of Maskat's activities re. Bunder Abbas (1443),
- News from India, progress of Tippoo's army (1443-44),
- Appointment of French Resident at Basra (1444-45);
- Bonaparte's proclamation after capture of Alexandria. (1447-52).

**ITEM 25 : 1464-71**

- Memoir on Wahabi Arabs,
- Wahabee religious principles (1467-71),
- Details of Wahabee forces (1471).

**ITEM 27 : pp.1473-81**

- Directors to Bom.Co., 27, 29 Nov. 1798 (1473-4, 1474-9):
- Details of reinforcements sent to India (1473-74),
- Measures to be adopted against French designs to proceed through the Red Sea to India:  
instructions to take the island of Perim (1474-79);
- Directions to Rear-Adm. Rainier to aid Bom.Co. in expedition of Perim (1479-81).

**ITEM 28 : pp.1490-92**

- Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., 23 Feb., confirming his alliance with Bom.Co.;
- President's note re. Frenchmen in Maskat, and their arrival from Bombay and Diu (1492).

**ITEM 29 : pp.1493-97**

- Correspondence with the Govr. of Goa and Diu, 21-29 Feb., on the Frenchmen in Maskat, on instructions not to admit Frenchmen.

**ITEM 30 : pp.1502-03**

- Bom.Co. to Capt. Wilson, 12 Mar., orders to apprehend Frenchmen at Mocha on their way from Maskat to Egypt.

**ITEM 40 : pp.1590-1605, 1608-10, 1663-87**

- Adm. Rainier to Bom.Co., 11 Mar., his readiness to cooperate with Bombay Govt. re. expedition to the Island of Perim (1590-91); encl:
- His instructions from Board of Admiralty (1591-93);
- President's report on taking possession of and fortifying the island of Perim (1593-95, 1598);
- Monthly return of troops, Bombay garrison (1596-97);
- Adm. Rainier takes seat on Board, 13 Mar. (1599-1600);

- Adm. Rainier to Commodore Blanket, 6 Dec. 1798. on practicability of fortifying Island of Perim (1600-01);
- Bom.Co.'s decision to take the island and its further resolutions thereon (1601-04);
- Bom.Co. to G.G., 13 Mar., on this subject (1604-05);
- President's Minute, 15 Mar., on strength of the detachment proceeding to Perim: Col.Murray proposed to the command (1608-10);
- Further measures adopted, 19 Mar., for equipment of detachment proceeding to Perim island (1663-85);
- Engineer's letter, 15 Mar., construction of redoubts, Stores required, plan (1665-67, 1667-69, 1669);
- Col.Murray's letter, 19 Mar., equipment of detachment (1670-73), detail (1673), stores required (1674-81);
- Orders re. stores, pay, appointments (1681-3);
- Marine Supt., 19 Mar., on hire of ships (1684-5);
- Bom.Govr.to G.G., 19 Mar., forwarding Bom.Co's proceedings on expedition to Perim island (1686-87).

**ITEM 46 : pp.1688-93**

- Bom.Co. to Lieut. Dobinson, 16 Mar., instructions:
- To proceed to Maskat, to investigate reported activities of Frenchmen (1588-90),
- To communicate with Imam at Maskat or Hormuz re. arrest or expulsion of Frenchmen (1691-92),
- To proceed to Bushire (1692-93);
- Information on change of Broker at Maskat (1690-91).

**ITEM 47 : pp.1697-99**

- Aga Mahomed to Co.'s Broker at Maskat, 15 Mar.,
- Request that he assists Lieut. Dobinson, in obtaining expulsion of Frenchmen in Iman's service (1697-99);
- Confirmation of his nomination in place of former British Broker at Maskat (1698).

**ITEM 48 : p.1702**

- Bom.Govr. to Mehdi Ali Khan, 14 Mar. (incomplete), news of Frenchmen proceeding to Jedda confirmed.

**Diary 75 / 1799**

**ITEM 47 : pp.2137-41**

- Bom.Govr. to Imam of Senna, Sheriff of Mecca and Hakims of Jedda and Mokha, recorded 23 Mar., on French designs in the Red sea, British intention to occupy Perim, request for assistance with supplies.
- Bom.Co. to Adm.Rainier, Marine Supt. and G.G., 29 Mar. (2235-6, 2236, 2236-7):
- Expedition to Perim ready to depart (2235-36, 2236);
- Strengthening of fortifications (2236-37).

## Diary 76 / 1799

### Item 4 : pp.2238-41

- Encls. from Bushire, 21 Jan
- 'Akhbar' from Persian Court: Shah raises cavalry, Shah puts out eyes of Hussain Quli Khan (2238-39),
- News from Baghdad re. war on Wahabis (2239),
- Firman to Uttobees occupying Bahrain (2239-40),,
- News of French in Egypt (2340).

### Item 6 : pp.2358-2455

- Capt. S.Wilson to Bom.Co., 31 Dec. 1798 (2358-74), report of his mission to Gulf of Arabia (Mokha) to counteract French designs; encl. his letters:
- To Pasha of Jedda and Medina, to Imam of Senna and Sheriff of Mecca, 20 Nov.1798 (2374-7, 2377-9);
- From Sultan of Aden, with reply, 18,22 Nov.(2379-83);
- Corresp. with H.M.ship Comms., 28,30 Nov. (2383-84);
- Letter to Commr.Blankett, 4 Dec., Firman to Sheriff of Mecca, local feeling against French (2385-7);
- Corresp. with Capt.of 'Albatross', 10-12 Dec., re. possible sighting of Frenchmen at Aden (2387-92);
- Letters to Sultan of Aden, Imam of Senna, Sheriff of Mecca, 12 Dec., on same (2393-5, 2395-7, 2399-2401);
- Corresp. with Capt.of sloop 'Fly', 13-17 Dec., on apprehending these men, on their arrival in Mokha suspects prove to be Armenians (2402-04, 2409-11);
- Corresp.with Sultan of Aden, on same (2404-8,2411-2);
- Mokha Broker's corresp. with Agent at Aden, on same (2398-99, 2412-14);
- Letters from Imam of Senna, his Vizier, Sultan of Aden, recd.29,29,30 Dec.(2414-15, 2415-6, 2416-17):
- News of French defeats in Egypt (2414, 2417),
- Request re. recognition of Frenchmen (2416-7);
- Manisty to Sultan of Aden, 27 Oct., stating that the Armenians are in his service (2417-18); intelligence:
- Information on persons above, 8-14 Dec. (2418-23),
- Information from the Armenian on his proceedings, 17 Dec., his letter from Manisty (2423-25, 2425-26).
- Intelligence from various sources, Nov.- Dec: French in Egypt, French gain and lose Cairo (2426-45),
- French attack on shipping (2427-28, 2433),
- Firman re. war with French sent to Sheriff of Mecca and Imam of Senna ("436-7, 2443-44).
  
- Bom.Govr. in Council, 5 Apr.1799, doubting intelligence of French defeat in Egypt, expedition to Perim island to Proceed (2445-46).
- Letters to Bom.Govr: from Maskat Broker, Mokha Broker,

- & Imam of Senna, Mar.- Apr. (2447-9, 2449-51, 2451-2);
- From Adm.Rainier & Col.Murray re.expedition (2452-4).

**Item 7 : pp.2455-2508**

- Bom.Co. to Lt.-Col. Murray, 5 Apr., instructions to take possession of the island of Perim in the straits of Babel Mandel (2455-68); orders passed (2468-69);
- Estimate of expenses (2470-73, (2462-66));
- Geographical and historical information (2473-86);
- Charter-parties of ships sailing on the expedition (2486-2502);
- Govr. Duncan to Mokha Broker & to Capt.Wilson, 5 Apr., re. Col.Murray's expedition (2502-5, 2505-8).

**Item 9 : pp.2524-30**

- D.Seton, Surat, to Bom.Co., 4 Apr., enclosing Forbes Smith Co.'s objection to customs levied on trade with Persian and Arabian Gulfs, 30 Mar.(2524-5, 2525-8);
- Bom.Govr.'s reply to D.Seton, 9 Apr. (2528-30).

**Item 10 : pp.2531-33**

- Note on dispatch of troops to Perim, 9 Apr.(2530-31),
- Bom.Co. to G.G., 9 Apr., on same (2531-32),
- Military troop return (2533).

---

**Diary 77 / 1799**

**Item 4 : pp.2699-2734**

- Capt. Wilson to Bom.Co., 12 Jan. (2699-2705), report of mission to different Chiefs on Red Sea coast,
- Inhabitants of Arabia hostile to French;
- Encls: List of presents given (2705-07);
- His letters to Imam and others in Senna (2707-08);
- His letters to Sultan of Aden and others (2709-13);
- His letters from Sheriff of Mecca, (2713-6, 2716-9),
- And from other sources (2719-20, 2720-30, 2730-31),  
Dec.1798, recd. 10 Jan.1799:  
accounts of French landings in Egypt, Seizure of Alexandria and Cairo, events at Cairo, action by Mameluks, English naval victory, action against French in Cairo and Suez;
- Further intelligence, various sources, recd.10 Jan., action against French in Cairo and Suez (2731-34);
- His letter to Maskat Broker, 1 Jan. (2732-33).

**Item 10 : pp.2935-38**

- Lists: French ships in Alexandria, 20 Oct (2935-6),
- English ships off Alexandria, 20 Dec.1798 (2937).

**Item 11 : pp.2947-69**

- Capt.Wilson to Commodore Blankett, 22 Feb. (2947-50), French activities at Suez, request for naval assistance to attack the French at Suez, cooperation available from Co.'s ships and Red Sea ports;
- Enclosed intelligence, various sources (2950-69):
- Events at Cairo (2950-52, 2958, 2963-64),
- French activities at Suez, and opposition to them (2952-54, 2955-56, 2957-58, 2958-59, 2966-70),
- French reinforcements at Suez (2953-54, 2956);
- British and Turkish fleet Capture Abu Qir (2954),
- Arrival of Turkish troops (2954-55, 2956, 2959),
- British and Turks retake Alexandria and Salkhya, engagements between Turkish and French, Turkish advance on Cairo (2956-2963, 2966),
- Masud Beg storms French lines at Ginah (2964-5,2966),
- Action against French troops near Suez (2967-68).

**Item 12 : pp.2969-73**

- Capt.J.Rainier to Capt.Wilson, 8 Mar., sending naval assistance to help Co.'s ships blockade Suez, suggesting other measures to impede French (2969-71);
- Encl. Order to Capt. of H.M. 'Albatross' (2972-73).

**Item 13 : pp.2974-81**

- Capt.J.Rainier to Adm.P.Rainier, 11 Mar. (2974-78),
- French presence at Suez, necessity to send Co. and naval ships to prevent French access to Arab vessels, impact on trade of reduced naval force at the Straits
- Refs. to erroneous reports of destruction of French in Egypt (2974, 2977), Intelligence summary (2981),
- Arab attitudes to the French, Imam of Senna's orders re. supplying wants of ships of all nations (2976-7),
- Firman to Govrs. of Mecca and Medina (2978);
- Naval report on movements of Arab ships and merchantmen, with summary of intelligence (2980-81).

**Item 14 : p.2982**

- Capt.J.Rainier to Capt. of the 'Providence', 12 Mar., instructions to return to Bombay with dispatches.

**Item 26 : pp.3076-93**

- Bom.Co. to Commander of the 'Strombolo', 26 Apr., sailing orders to proceed to Perim (3076);
- Instructions to Lieut.Lawrence, on same (3077-78);
- Strombola charter party document (3079-91);
- Account of stores and provisions shipped (3091-93).

## Diary 78 / 1799

### Item 6 : pp.3173-3181

- Capt. Wilson to Bom. Co., 23 Feb.,
- Problems with Sheriff of Mecca re. pilots (3173-5),
- French situation in Egypt and Suez, possibility that Sheriff of Mecca might send troops to Suez (3175-6),
- Naval assistance requested for action at Suez (3177).

### Item 7 : pp.3181-3189

- Sheriff of Mecca to Wilson, 6,9 Feb. (3181-2, 3184);
- Wilson to Sheriff, 9,13 Feb. (3182-3, 3185-9); re. mutual help and co-operation against French:
- On cooperation at Suez (3186-87),
- On the problem of pilots (3187-88);
- list of presents sent to Mecca (3189-90).

### Item 8 : pp. 3190-3192

- Capt. S. Wilson to Yosouf Basha, 13 Feb., re. cooperation against French, transmitting Firman, requesting that troops be sent to Suez (3190-92);
- List of presents sent (3192, 3197).

### Item 9 : pp.3193-3202

- Sheriff of Mecca's reply to Wilson, 21 Feb (3193-6),
- Sheriff's force sent to Suez, news of French defeats in Egypt, French surrounded in Cairo (3193-5),
- Cooperation re. pilots, etc. (3196).
- Sheriff's Vizier to Wilson, 20 Feb. (3197).
- Wilson's instructions to Broker at Mocha, 13 Jan., 21 Feb. (3198-3201, 3201-02).

### Item 13 : pp.3253-54

- (Baghdad Resident to Mirza Bozarg, 3 Feb.), French invasion of Egypt, destruction of French fleet, English-Russian-Turkish Alliance at Constantinople to relieve people of the Nile from French bondage.

### Item 14 : pp.3255-64

- Baghdad Resident, H. Jones to Bom. Co., 23 Mar. (3255);
- Encls. from agent at Constantinople, 3,7 Feb. news from Egypt and Europe (3257-63, 3264):
- English-Russian-Turkish defensive Alliance against the French, proposed action (3258, 3259, 3262-3),
- News of French in Egypt, news of total defeat of French contradicted (3260-61),
- News from Europe (3259, 3263, 3264).

**Item 17 : pp.3291-94**

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 8 Apr.,  
French setbacks in Egypt.

**Item 18 : pp.3298-3303**

- Intelligence from Acre, 12 Mar. (3298-3301),  
from Latakia, 14 Mar. (3301-03),  
battle between the French and Turks:  
Gaza and Jaffa captured by the French.

**Item 45 : pp.3446-3448**

- Intelligence from Bushire Resident, 2 Apr.,
- Badshah of Baghdad's dispute with Wahabees,  
rumour that Sheriff of Mecca's troops will assist Badshah,  
Wahabees conspire with French (3446-7),
- Spain breaks with France, Russian ships and Ottoman  
troops move towards Egypt to oppose French (3447-48).

**Item 55 : pp.3537-40**

- Basra Resident to Directors, 14 Apr., reporting on  
distressed condition of the French in Egypt,  
recommending that a European army join with  
the Turks to oppose French in Egypt

**Diary 79 / 1799****Item 6 : pp. 3690-3696**

- Manisty, Basra Resident, to Directors, 26 Apr.,
- French advance into Syria, reaction in Baghdad, fear of  
projected French march through to Persia (3691-2),
- Kia Badshah's progress against Wahabis:  
his request for military stores (3693-94).
- Manisty to Comm.Officer, H.M.Fleet on Coast of Egypt,  
25 Apr., re. communications via Aleppo (3694-7).

**Item 7 : pp.3700-06**

- Extract of letter from Latakia, 14 Mar.(3700-01);
- Letter from Baghdad Resident, 15 Apr. (3702-6):  
Napoleon moves to Elarish (3700), Gaza and Jaffa fall  
to the French: conflicting accounts (3700-1, 3703-4),
- Plague at Acre, French besiege Acre (3701),
- Rumour that Napoleon plans to march into Syria,  
Pasha of Baghdad requests aid of artillery men (3704-5).

**Item 9 : pp.3725-28**

- Intelligence from Vienna, 15 Feb.  
negotiations fail in Europe, movement of Austrian troops,  
unfavorable state of affairs in Italy (3725).
- Intelligence from Constantinople, 10 Mar.,

Local disputes, military preparations to oppose French, Bonaparte's intention to march into Syria (3722-7).

**Item 13 : pp.3777-81**

- Bom.Govr. to Nathan Crow, Resident at Tatta, 29 May,
- defeat of Tippoo Sultan at Seringapatam (3777-78),
- Renewal of hostilities between France & Germany,
- unfavorable state of affairs in Italy (3779),
- Turkish military preparations (3780);
- Bonaparte's plan to march into Syria (3780-81),
- Defeat of Zuman Shah (3781).

**Item 17 : pp.3875-80**

- Commodore Blankett from Mokha to Bom.Co., 17 Apr., his arrival in Red Sea and his plans to oppose the French; Napoleon's position in Egypt untenable,
- His requirement for small vessels and stores (3878),
- Unfriendly behaviour of Zanzibar Govr., links with the French not compatible with neutrality (3878-79),
- Frenchmen in Imam of Maskat's ship at Zanzibar(3880).

**Item 18 : pp.3899-3918**

- Lt.-Col.Murray to Bom.Co., 7,8 May(3899-3904,3904-7),
- Safe arrival of Expedition at Perim, arrangements to obtain water and supplies from Arab shore, advantages of Perim harbour but batteries on Perim could not totally defend entrance to Red Sea (3899-3902, 3905),
- Reinforcements, stores and a surgeon needed (3902-3),
- Progress with objectives (3906-07); encls:
- His letter from Commdre Blankett & his reply, 8 May, on naval role in Red Sea, cooperation with Perim, measures re. water supply to Perim (3907-13, 3913-8),
- Suggestion that Abyssinian shore be surveyed (3917),
- Necessity to retain the troops on Perim (3914-15),
- Bonaparte's plans with Tippoo Sultan, French activity at Suez, delay in Turkish opposition to French in Gaza and Egypt, Unreliability of Sheriff of Mecca, his connection with Tippoo Sultan (3908-9, 3913-14).

**Item 19 : pp.3918-4100**

- Capt. Wilson to Bom.Co., report on his mission to Red Sea to counteract French designs (contd.in Diary 80), letters 7,15 Apr., 3 May (3918-41,4052-8,4080-4100):
- 7 Apr.: His proceedings at Jeddah and return to Mokha, dealings with Sheriff of Mecca, action re. Tipoo's intention to send a vakeel, French attack on Kossire, disposition of ships, need for increased naval force,
- Attitudes to events in Egypt and trade with Suez (3928-31), French Prisoner of War (3932-3), action to apprehend Frenchmen & Tippoo's vakeel(3933-8,3940-1);



- 15 Apr.: general proceedings, arrival of Commodore Blankett, news of hostilities with Tippoo Sultan;
- 3 May: Frenchmen not yet apprehended, dealings with Imam of Senna re. Perim, action on the problem of water for Perim Island, general proceedings,
- Political note on the Island of Perim (4088-9),
- Delay in landing troops on Perim (4097-8).
  
- Encls: Sheriff of Mecca & Secr. to Wilson, 27,28 Feb. re. activity and command of Turkish forces in Egypt (3941-44, 3945-6); reply to Sheriff, 28 Feb.(3946-8);
- Communications from Sheriff's first Vizier and Secr., 13 Mar, on visits of Tippoo's vakeel (3948-50);
- Bonaparte to Tippoo Sultan (3951-2) and to Sheriff of Mecca (3952-4, 3954-5), on his success in Egypt, peace, order and encouragement of trade;
- Sheriff to Cairo merchant, enquiry re. above (3954);
- French passes for couriers (3956-7);
- Correspond. between Merchants of Cairo and Merchants of Jedda, Nov.1798 - Feb.1799, re. peace in Egypt, Bonaparte's total control, fair government and his proclamation encouraging trade (3967-72);
- Commr. of French troops at Suez to Jedda Merchants, 26 Jan., encouraging traders to send vessels and merchandize, his Treaties with the Beduins (3972-5);
- Merchants of Cairo to Merchants of Jedda, 1 Dec.1798, on their fear of French, on the previous letter they were forced to write, warning against trade (3975-7);
  
- Correspondence with Commr.of 'Fly', Mar. (3958-60);
- Letters to Commdre.Blankett & to Commr.of H.M.ships at Jedda, 3, 16 Mar. (3961-64, 3964-66);
- Wilson's instructions to agent at Jedda and another, 17,16 Mar.(4000-1,4001-2); letter to Sheriff of Mecca 14 Mar.(4022-4): re. pilots, stores for ships, etc.;
- Correspondence with Maskat Broker, Feb.(4025-28);
  
- Wilson to Commr.of H.M.ships off Alexandria and to Commr.of troops of the Porte, 27 Feb. on his Mission and his need for intelligence (3978, 3979-81);
- Letters to same, 12 Apr., re. hostilities against Tippoo and his defeat (4068-70, 4071-2),
- Arrival of Adm.Blankett at Mokha, 13 Apr.(4070);
- Commr.of Turkish forces in Egypt to Jedda merchant, 20 Jan., request for camels for troops (4032-3),
- M.Antiblee, Mecca Merchant, to Wilson, 28 Feb., status of Turkish Commr., news from Egypt and Suez,(4036-9);
  
- Wilson to Sheriff of Mecca, re. intelligence and messengers,

- 24 Feb.(3981-84); re. prisoners of war, 8 Mar.(3996-98);  
reply, 13 Mar.(3999);
- French prisoner of war's declarations, 8,12 Mar (3984-93, 3993-95):
  - Account of French attempt to take Kossire (3984-86),
  - His information re. French in Egypt: events, troop distribution, state of affairs, attitudes (3986-91),
  - French action against Mamlukes, French take Cairo, peaceful government in Cairo (3987-8, 3993-94),
  - French recruitment, road to Suez kept open (3994-5),
  - His Information re. French at Suez (3991-93);
  - Intelligence, Feb.- Mar., on French attempt to take Kossire (4029-30, 4030-31, 4031-2, 4039-40, 4049-52),
  - News from Egypt and Suez, news of Frenchmen (4051-2);
  - Intelligence from Dow returned from Suez, 27 Feb., (4033-6, 4040-2, 4042-5, 4046-9), successful trade, state of affairs and activities at Suez, French deal with Beduins, preparations for ship-building, French expedition to Kossire, news of French in Egypt;
- Wilson to Govr.of Hodeida, Imam of Senna, Sultan of Aden, H.Abdoola at Aden, Sheriff of Mecca, 1-2 Apr. (4002-3, 4003-7, 4008-9, 4009-10, 4016-17): request
  - For seizure of two Frenchmen (4002-3,4004-5, 4016-7),
  - And of Tippoo Sultan's vakeel(4005-6,4008-9,4009-10);
  - Intelligence re. Frenchmen (4011-13, 4013-15, 4025);
  - Wilson to Capt.J.Rainier, 5 Apr., re. activities of Frenchmen, movements of British ships (4018-21);
  - Govr. of Hodeida's reply to Wilson, 10 Apr., re. Frenchmen (4059-60);
  - Letter from Sultan of Aden, 14 Feb. (4024-25);
- Encls. 15 Apr.: Directors' Secr. to Broker at Mokha, 30 June 1798, instructions to assist Commodore Blankett's naval squadron (4058-9);
  - Hodeida Govr.'s reply to Wilson (4059-60 see above);
  - Wilson to Directors, 12 Apr., re.mission (4060-67),
  - News of military success against Tippoo, action against Tippoo's designs in Arabia (4061, 4065-6),
  - On need for more naval ships, Arrival of Commdre. Blankett with two ships (4060-67, 4066, 4067-8),
  - Success in liaising with local chiefs (4062-3),
  - French attack on Kossire, consequent naval action taken against French at Suez (4063-5);
  - Wilson's letters to Commr. H.M.Ships off Alexandria, Commr. of Turkish forces in Egypt, Sheriff of Mecca and other Chiefs, 12 Apr., re. hostilities against Tippoo and his defeat (4068-70, 4071-2, 4073-5);
  - Letters to Sheriff of Mecca, Imam of Senna, 15 Apr.

- re. arrival of Adm.Blankett (4075-8,4078-80) (4070),
- Request that Sheriff send troops to Suez (4077-8).

## Diary 80 / 1799

### ITEM 1 : pp.4101-41

- Continuation of Capt.Wilson's report to Bom.Co. on his mission to the Red Sea: encls. 3 May:
- Wilson to Sheriff of Mecca, no date (4101-5) and his Vizier at Mutzua, Abyssinian coast, 25 Apr.(4105-7);
- Jedda merchant, Jellanee, to Wilson, 1 Apr.(4116-8);
- Wilson's reply to Jellanee, 24 Apr.(4119-23) :
- On pilots and stores for H.M.ships, advice against trade with Suez (4101-3, 4116-7, 4119-21),
- Departure of H.M.ships for Suez (4117),
- Request to apprehend Frenchmen (4103, 4123),
- Possible French agent in Habesh, advice to reinforce troops at Kossire and Matzua (4105-7,4121-2,4122-3),
- Grand Seignior shows his appreciation of Nelson's victory over French fleet (4104, 4122);
- Muslim victory over French on the Nile (4117-8);
- Rais Mahomed to Wilson, 28 Mar (4124-7), on failure of his attempt to travel to Suez for information,
- Report on French attempt to take Kossire (4124-25),
- Jellanee commands Sheriff's troops sent to Kossire, their victory on the Nile, French retreat (4125-26);
- Wilson to Imam of Senna, 23,27 Apr.(4107-9, 4111-4),
- French threat in Red Sea, British expedition to Red Sea, request to use Island of Perim;
- Political account of Country between Babel Mandel and Cape Aden (4110-11);
- Imam & his Vizier to Wilson, re. presents (4130-31);
- Wilson to Capt.Prescott, 1,2 May, request for delay in landing of troops, advice re. Mokha (4137, 4138);
- Sultan of Aden & Ahmad Abdoola at Aden to Wilson, recd. 29 Apr., re. apprehending Tippoo's vakeel, and stationing a vessel at Aden (4127-29, 4129-30),
- Wilson's reply to Sultan on same, 1 May (4135-7), no vessel available to be stationed at Aden;
- Wilson to Jellanee, 22 Apr., 3 May (4115-6, 4140-1), on naval protection for convoy from Mokha to India;
- Commodore Blankett to Capt.Ralph of 'Fly', 3 May, instructions to proceed to Jedda to protect trade, urgency that Jedda trade joins convoy (4132-4);
- Wilson to Capt.Ralph, 29 Apr.,3 May (4131-2, 4139).

### ITEM 2 : pp. 4143-46

- Bom.Co. to G.G., 7 June, on problem of water at Perim,
- Advantages of Perim harbour (4145).

**ITEM 13 : pp. 4278-81**

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 13 June (incomplete):
- Probable impact of defeat of Sultan of Mysore, on French designs on India (4278),
- Expedition dispatched to Perim, size of force, short-comings of Perim, Murray's role in Red Sea (4278-80),
- Bushire Resident's negotiations with Persian King, a check on Zeman Shah's design against Hindostan(4281).

**ITEM 16 : pp. 4330-34**

- Letter to Bom.Govr. (incomplete)
- News of hostilities in Syria (4330-31);
- Bom. Govr. to Bushire Resident, 14 June (4331-4),
- Hostility between Zeman Shah and his brothers Mahmud and Feroz., the late Tippoo's attempt to influence Persian King re. Zeman Shah's designs on India.

**ITEM 17 : pp. 4337-41**

- Bom.Co to Lt.-Col.Murray, 19 June, in reply to his letters of 7, 8 May (Diary 79 - Item 18),
- On the problem of water and wood (4338-39),
- On request for reinforcements, stores ,etc. (4339),
- Suggestion that fortifications on Perim could defend entrance to Red Sea, engineer to report (4339-41).

**ITEM 18 : pp. 4341-48**

- Bom.Co. to Capt.Wilson, 19 June, approving measures taken in Red Sea (reply to report 7,15 Apr.,3 May): Suspicions about Sheriff of Mecca but friendly relations to be maintained (4341-43)
- Information on 3 Frenchmen, released prisoners from Bombay, and advice to apprehend them (4343-4),
- On relations with Sultan of Aden, expenses, relations with Senna, Col.Murray to take over mission (4344-5),
- On Surat and Mocha trade (4345-6),
- Defeat of Tippoo, termination of Mysore war (4346),
- On supplies for Perim (4347-48).

**ITEM 23 : pp. 4362-65**

- Bushire Resident, Mehdi Ali Khan to Bom.Co., 9 May,
- Wahabi menace: massacre in the Nejd (4362-64),
- French in Syria: their friendship with the Arabs, Turkish retreat with heavy losses (4364-65),
- Combined fleets blockade Alexandria (4365)

**ITEM 26 : pp. 4385-94**

- Capt.Wilson to Bom.Co., 3 July (4385-94):
- his negotiations with the Chiefs in the Red Sea re. the Island of Perim (4385, 45387-8),

- His inquiry into the Island of Perim (4388),
- Cooperation with Col.Murray, limitations on his assistance with water and supplies for Perim (4386),
- Necessity that he remain in Red Sea (4386-7),
- Financial problems, failure of trade (4389-91),
- British ships act at Suez, news of French at Suez, disposition of French troops in Egypt and Syria, blockade of French in Syria (4392-93).

**ITEM 27 : pp. 4394-97, 4405-09, 4486-92**

- Wilson to Sheriff of Mecca, Imam of Senna, their Viziers and Sultan of Aden, 16 May, on reasons for British occupation of Perim (4394-97), including
- News of capture of French frigates (4395-97);
- To Sultan of Aden, 6,7 May, on same with request for supplies for Perim and H.M.ships (4405-6,4407-8);
- From Sultan of Aden, recd. 14 May, declaring friendship, promising supplies (4408-9), including
- News of war against Tippoo, news of forces sent against French in Egypt (4408-9).
- Duncan to Adm.Rainier, 27 June,(4486-4490) reporting difficulties in the Red Sea, disadvantages of Perim Island but the need to retain it,
- Dispatch of the Bombay Frigate to relieve the needs of sea and land forces in the Red Sea (4488-89);
- Local description of the island of Perim (4491-92).

**ITEM 28 : pp. 4411-13, 4418-21**

- Haji Ibrahim Jellanee to Wilson, 6 May (4411-13);
- Extracts from intelligence, 13-22 May (4418-21):
- Efforts to find the 3 Frenchmen (4411-2, 4419),
- Supplies to ships (4412),
- Ship from Maldives seized at Jedda (4418-19),
- French take 2 towns in Syria, French defeat at Acre (4412-13, 4419-20, 4420),
- French at Suez, French capture Kossire, retreat of Sheriff's troops, rumour of death of Jellanee (4421).

**ITEM 29 : pp.4422-42, 4451-56**

- Bom.Co. notes: approving Wilson's journey to Senna, and return to Bombay, on finance for Red Sea (4422).
- Murray to Bom.Co., 9 June, on difficulties of expedition
  - Account of efforts to obtain water (4423-28),
- Financial problems, defensive shortcomings, inutility of occupation of Perim, option of evacuation and return to Bombay considered (4427-9),
- Advantages of Socatra, an intermediate port (4431-2),
- Necessity to return some People to Bombay (4432),
- High expense of provisions and water (4433-34),
- Deaths, appointments requested, shipping (4434-6);

- list of troops, etc. returned to Bombay (4437);
- Murray to Commdre.Blankett on same, 20 May (4437-9);
- Blankett's reply, 22 May (4439-42).
- Bom.Co. notes 25 June: 'Bombay Frigate' to be sent to Perim with stores etc. and troops (4451, 4452-3);
- Letter from Engineer on boring rods sent (4451-2);
- Bom.Co. to G.G. (incomplete), on difficulties at Perim and action taken (4453-56-).

**ITEM 30 : pp.4446-49**

- Wappers' Memorandum to Bom.Co.,
- News of French in Egypt, Napoleon's march towards Syria, conflicting reports from Syria (4446),
- News of British fleet in Red Sea, efforts to obtain water for Perim (4446-49).

**ITEM 32 :pp.4503-48**

- H.Jones at Baghdad, to H.Dundas, 7 May (4503-05), news from Persia and Aleppo, Wahabee depredations; encls:
- List of manufactures of Baghdad (4507-13);
- H.Jones to S.Smith, H.M.Minister at the Porte, 17 Apr. Conference with Pasha on threats from Wahabis and from French in Syria, suggestion that request be made to the Porte to order the Pasha to Arm (5414-18),
- Information re. Pashaw's French physician (4516-7),
- Mehdi Ali Khan's mission to Persian court (4518);
- H.Jones to M.Ali Khan, French defeat at Acre (4518);
- Letter from Yezd, 19 Mar., war between Zeman Shah and his brother (4520-21);
- Memoire sur le Wahabees (4522-30);
- Extracts of letters from P.Tooke, Constantinople Agent, 22 Apr., on French Defeat at Acre (4530-31);
- Smith's note, 10 Apr., preparations at Acre (4532-3).
- Letter from Mrs Abbott of Aleppo, \*24 Mar.(4505-7);
- Letters sent to Mrs Abott, \*6 May,\*21 Apr. on French defeat at Acre (4544-47,4548);
- \*DATE ANOMALY IN DIARY
- Bom.Co.'s notes, 30 June: Bombay Frigate dispatched, artillerymen supplied to Basha of Baghdad (4534-5).
- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., to Directors, to S.Smith, 31,24,24 May (4535-47, 4537-40, 4540-41):
- Peace with Wahabis (4537, 4537-8),
- Turkish forces act against French,
- Implications of French Overtures for Peace (4538-9);
- His Correspondence with Naval Commrs. (5441-44).
- Note on Turkish and French foreign Ministries (4547)

## Diary 81 / 1799

### Item 1 : pp.4549-51

- Secy., Medical Board to Secy., Bom. Co., 1 July, suggests appointment of a surgeon at Perim Island.

### Item 8 : pp.4583-92

- Dr. Helanus Scott's instructions for the use of boring rods on the island of Perim.

### Item 9 : pp.4606-23

- Bom.Co. to Capt. of the Bombay Frigate, 9 July, instructions re: his proceeding with treasure, stores and troops for naval and military force in Red Sea.

### Item 10 : pp.4635-52

- Bom.Co. to Lt.-Col.Murray, recorded 9 July, re. stores and treasure sent to Red Sea,
- Pringle appointed surgeon at Perim (4638-40);
- List of stores sent to Perim (4640);
- Bom.Co. to J.Blankett, 9 July, re. supplies sent and orders issued to Capt. of Bombay Frigate (4641-3);
- Bom Co. to Capt.Wilson, 9 July, on same (4643-47);
- Bom.Co. to Broker at Mokha, 1 July, money sent to be used to procure supplies (4648-52).

### Item 27 : pp.4841-44

- Capt.Wilson to Bom.Co., 11 June, re. his departure from Mokha and arrival at Betul Fakih.

### Item 29 : pp.4852-80

- Lt.-Col. Murray to Bom.Co., 28 June, re. difficult situation of the detachment on Perim (4852-69):
- Problems obtaining water and provisions at Perim, consequent health problems (4853-54, 4861-64),
- Alternative locations considered (4855-56),
- Military plans requiring reinforcement of troops in the Red Sea, doubts about Sheriff of Mecca (4856-8),
- The need for a translator (4858-59),
- Reports of French activities (4859-60),
- Expenses, accounts, appointments (4862-68); encls:
- Correspondence re. supply of water casks (4869-73);
- Correspondence re. appointments, provisions (4874-6);
- Correspondence with Capt.Sharks, re. cargo to be delivered to Bom.Govt. (4877-78);
- List of medicines, etc. needed at Perim (4878-9);
- Bom.Co. to G.G., 16 July, on the above (4879-80).

### Item 44 : pp.5034-35

- Directors to Bom.Co., 20 Mar., reply to Bom.Co.'s

letters [18 Dec.1796 - 18 Jan.1798]:... (incomplete)  
- Extract re. Dutch ships at Maskat under Arab colours,  
necessity to cultivate friendship with Imam (5034-5).

**Item 45 : pp.5100-01**

- Mehdi Ali Khan to Bom. Govr., 5 June,... (incomplete)  
- Imam of Maskat visits Bushire, investigation re.  
Europeans in service of Imam who claim not to be French,  
possible action considered (5100-01).

---

**Diary 82 / 1799**

**Item 3 : pp.5261-64**

- Adm.Rainier to Bom.Co., 20 July, on problem of water  
for Perim Island, his advice that troops should remain  
only if water is found on the Island,  
- His intention to keep two Frigates in Red Sea (5262).

**Item 12 : pp.5445-51**

- Basra Resident, S.Manisty to Bom.Co., ?12 July,  
his visits to the Kia Badshah, cordial relations with Govt.of Baghdad and  
Basra,  
- Peace with Wahabees (5445),  
- Napoleon's defeat at Acre and his retreat, views on  
the means to expel the French from Egypt (5448-9),  
- Seizure of M.Beauchamp (5450),  
- Seiad Sultan's expedition against Benettaba Arabs,  
arrives at Bushire, Badshah's fears of hostile  
intentions against Basra (5450),  
- Plague near Basra (5451).

**Item 13 : pp.5457-83**

- Encls. from Basra:  
- Letters from Proconsul at Aleppo and Mrs Abbott,  
29,9, June (5457-8, 5458-9) enclosing letters from  
- J.Lazzari, aboard Tigre off Acre, to Mrs Abott,  
16,20,21 May (5469, 5470-1, 5471-2);  
- S.Smith's secr. to J.Barker, 16 June (5478-80) and  
- S.Smith to Wilson, Agent at Jedda, 30 May (5480-81):  
On events at Acre, defeat of French,  
- French retreat from Syria (5457, 5471-2, 5480-81),  
- Negotiations with Druses (5469, 5471);  
  
- Letter in French to J.S.Smith, 18 Feb.(2460-69): on  
news from Alexandria, situation of French in Egypt,  
plague, dispositions, fortifications, etc.,  
- Activities of M.Beauchamp (5465-66),  
- French march on Syria, detail of French fleet at



- Alexandria, disposition of land forces (5467-8),
- French and English intentions (5468-9);
- Intelligence, Apr.- Jun., news from Europe:
  - French defeats in Italy (5460, 5472-5, 5482-3);
- Official Bulletin, Vienna, 6 May, on same (5475-8).

**Item 17 : pp.5531-34**

- Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 22 July (...5431-3),
  - Shah of Persia proceeds to Khorasan against Zaman Shah (5531-32),
  - Imam of Maskat's expedition against Bahrein and Sheikh Nasser's mediation (5532);
  - Memorandum, 23 Aug: expedition meditated by the Persians against Maskat (5533-34).
- 

**Diary 83 / 1799**

**Item 12 : pp.5644-45**

- S.Manisty to Commr., Co.'s fleet, Egypt, 27 July,
- Bonaparte's retreat towards Egypt (5644),
- 31 July, Fall of Seringapatam (5645).

**Item 13 : pp.5646-50**

- S. Manisty to Secret Committee, 27 July, re: intelligence of Bonaparte's defeat at Toulon and his retreat towards Egypt,
- Friendship of Kia of Baghdad (5650).

**Item 14 : pp.5651-54**

- S.Manisty to H.Jones, 19 July, on success of the allies against Bonaparte in Palestine (5651-52);
- 31 July, on Fall of Seringapatam (5653-54).

**Item 15 : pp.5654-55**

- Harford Jones to S.Manisty, 22 July, intelligence re. raising of the seige of Acre by Bonaparte.

**Item 16 : p.5658**

- S. Manisty to John Row, 20 July, probability of Bonaparte's invasion of India.

**Item 17 : pp.5659-65**

- Sir Sydney Smith to Earl St. Vincent, 7 Apr., 2 May, report of his proceedings at Acre against Bonaparte's army (5659-62, 5662-65).

**Item 18 : pp.5668-69**

- H.Jones to Bom.Co., 22 July, retreat of the French at Acre and their subsequent movements.

**Item 20 : pp.5672-73**

- H.Jones to Bom.Co., 29 July, intelligence of French military activities in Syria.

**Item 21 : pp.5674-76**

- H.Jones to Henry Dundas, 17 July,  
- Return of Badshah to Baghdad (5674-75),  
- Bonaparte's failure to reduce Acre (5675),  
- Defeat of Zeman Shah (5675-76).

**Item 24 : pp.5684-87**

- J.Barker to H. Jones, 29 June, 8 July, re. his appointment as the Agent and Pro-Consul at Aleppo,  
- Intelligence: British troops arrive at Suez (5686).

**Item 26 : pp.5692-98**

- Lt.-Col.Murray to J. Duncan, 23 Aug., precarious situation of the army under his command at Perim.

**Item 27 : pp.5700-01**

- Murray to Capt.Prescott of 'Princess Charlotte',  
21 Aug., supply of provisions for troops at Perim.

**Item 28 : pp.5702-04**

- Capt.Rainier to Murray, 22 Aug., his inability to comply with request re. supply military provisions: instructions to Capt.Prescott.

**Item 29 : pp.5708-12**

- Murray to Bom.Co., 25 Aug., solicits aid of 'Bombay Frigate' for expedition to Perim.

**Item 30 : pp.5713-15**

- Lieut. John Budgen to J. Duncan, no date (5713);  
- Intelligence re: French military activities near Suez and military preparations at Cairo (5714-15);  
- Defeat of Bonaparte at Acre (5714).

**Item 36 : pp.5731-32, 5734-36**

- President's Minutes, 19 Sept., on Lt.-Col. Murray's expedition to Perim, supply of provisions, etc.

**Item 37 : pp.5736-39**

- Adm.Blankett to Bom.Co., 17 Aug., French political activities in Egypt, State of affairs in Red Sea.

**Item 38 : pp.5740-5872**

- Capt. Wilson to Bom.Co., 23 Aug.(5740-62), mission to the Imam of Senna, and other proceedings in Red Sea; 17 Sep.(5862-68) on his return to Bombay:
- His proceedings at Senna (5740-2, 5750-62),
- Gifts to Senna (5741-2, 5749-50),
- Imam's agreement re. occupation of Perim (5759-62),
- H.M.ships sent to Kossire, reasons (5743-4),
- Doubts about the Sheriff of Mecca (5745, 5864-7),
- Defences at Jedda, size of Sheriff's force (5745),
- Report that the Frenchmen sought in the Red Sea were executed near Suez (5747-49),
- On French intentions in Egypt (5863-64),
- Cooperation and supplies to Perim (5742-3, 5868).  
Encls. include:
  - His letters from S.Smith, 16,30 May, and from Ahmad Basha Gaza, 5 June (5763-66, 5870-72, 5870): French capture Gaza and Jaffa and besiege Acre, defeat of French at Acre, details of Turkish troops and their intent to pursue French into Egypt;
  - Intelligence recd.at Mokha on same (5855-6,5860-2),
  - Sheriff of Mecca's letters to Wilson, 4 June, 29 July, to Adm.Blankett, 29 July: on same, and on naval action against Alexandria (5834-6, 5849-51),
  - Perim under Govt. of Imam of Yemen (5834, 5849);
  - News of French defeats in Europe (5766);
  - Wilson to Sheriff of Mecca, 27 July (5829-32), on Sheriff's request for aid of 2 of H.M.ships against French at Suez and Kossire, (notes in Sheriff's letters, 29 July , on same (5836, 5850-1)),
  - Warning of French designs on Yanbu & Medina (5831);
  - News of French defeats in Europe (5766);
- Correspondence between Wilson, Adm.Blankett, H.M. Naval Capts., Sheriff of Mecca, Ibrahim Jellanee and others, June-July (5766-5855), on Suez and Kossire and other topics (news from Egypt and Syria included in most letters):
- Activities and size of force at Suez, preparations to attack Suez in cooperation with Mahomed Bey's Mamalukes and Beduins (5774-6, 5777-8, 5778-86);
- Correspondence with Mahomed Bey, on same (5786-7);
- Intelligence from Maltese deserters from Suez, re. the French in Suez and Cairo (5853-4),
- Action against French at Suez (5807, 5820-1),
- Reports to Adm. Blankett re. French at Kossire (5768, 5790, 5796); Wilson requests information on same, advice re. trade with Suez (5821-3,5824-6),

- Pursuit of Frenchmen in Red Sea and their execution near Suez (5767,5798-9,5803-4,5804,5812-3,5822),
- Seizure of Maldivian ships (5768-70, 5788-9, 5795),
- Maldivian Sultan's behaviour at Mecca, relationship with the French and Tippoo (5815-7, 5821-22),
- Intelligence: Muslims take Alexandria (5811);
- British correspondence with Sultan of Aden (5801-2, 5828-9, 5840-42); and with
- Imam of Senna and his Vizier (5832-3, 5847-48).

**Item 39 : pp.5873-83**

- J. Duncan's minute, without date, with encl., Capt. Wilson's report on forgery of passports by French prisoners of war under signature of Major Woodington.

**Item 40 : pp.5885-88**

- Capt. Osborne to Bom.Co., 19 Sept., with encl. intelligence from Red Sea about French activities in Suez.

**Item 41 : pp.5888-90**

- Sheriff of Mecca to Bom.Co., 29 July, friendly relations between Sultan of Constantinople and King of England.

**Item 48 : pp.5926-28**

- Military Auditor General to Bom.Co., 20 Sep., provisions for troops sent to Perim.

**Item 51 : pp.5940-42**

- S. Manisty to Bom.Co., 30 Aug., blockade of French fleet in Toulon,
- End of Mysore war.

**Item 52 : pp.5942-46**

- S. Manisty to Secret Committee, 16 Aug., re: relations between Muslims of Arabia and Turkey.

**Item 53 : pp.5949-50**

- Adm. Blankett to S. Manisty, 16 Apr., re: activities of Imam of Maskat.

**Item 54 : pp.5950-52**

- Adm. Blankett to S. Manisty, 15 June, possession of the island of Perim by Bom.Govt.'s ships;
- March of French troops towards Kossire (5950).

**Item 55 : pp.5952-53**

- Adm. Blankett to S. Manisty, 15 June, possession of Egypt by the French and capture of Girnah.

**Item 56 : pp.5954-56**

- Adm. Blankett to S. Manisty, 20 June,  
the action of Mecca Govt. against the French.

**Item 62 : pp.5984-85**

- Ahmed Sultan of Aden to Bom.Co., without date,  
French intention to invade Middle East countries.
- 

**Diary 84 / 1799**

**Item 14 : pp.6176-78**

- Bom.Co. to Adm. Rainier, 21 Oct., and intelligence,  
appearance of French privateer in Persian Gulf.

**Item 18 : pp.6241-57**

- Lieut. J. Hayes to Bom.Co., 25 Sep., with encl.,  
hostile conduct of Co.'s broker and Imam of Maskat:  
their intrigues with Tipu's ambassadors and the French.

**Item 24 : pp.6444-49**

- S. Manisty fo Bom.Co., 10 Oct.,  
necessity of promoting friendly relations between  
Imam of Maskat and Pasha of Baghdad.

**Item 26 : pp.6454-66**

- Adm. Blankett to Manisty, 22 July,  
French retreat from Acre: their plight in Egypt.

**Item 27 : pp.6467-68**

- Plan for a commercial establishment for conducting  
the trade in Egypt. (contd. in Diary No.85, pp.6469-75)
- 

**Diary 85 / 1799**

**ITEM 1 : pp.6469-75**

- Plan for a commercial establishment in Egypt (6469-6471);
- General regulations (6471-75).

**ITEM 2 : pp.6475-92**

- Basra papers: reports of French movements in Egypt:
- Bonaparte's report to Directory (6475-6483),
- his proclamation to Cairo inhabitants (6484-85);
- Agreement entered into by Gen. Marmond, Commandant  
of Alexandria and Idris Bey, Capt. of the  
Caravelle Okase (6485-87);
- Placard placed over French slain at Acre, received

- from Ambassador at Constantinople (6487-90);  
- Extract from the Vienna Gazette, 3 Aug., (6490-92).

**ITEM 14 : pp.6626-36**

- Bom.Govr. to Adm. Rainier, 8 May, discovery of suspicious correspondence between principal natives of Maskat and brother-in-law of the Nawab of Bengal inviting Zaman Shah to invade India (6626-30),
- Adm. Rainier's reply, 19 May (6630-32);
- Imam of Maskat's suspicious conduct (6633-36):
- assistance to the French at Mauritius (6635-36).

**ITEM 17 : pp.6648-54**

- Co's Broker, Maskat to Bom.Govr., 16 Nov.(6648-50),
- Imam's intention to send a ship to Mauritius abandoned (6648,), (6652), (6697-98)
- Imam's request for an English surgeon (6649),
- request granted (6654);
- Capture of the 'Pearl' by the French and loss of the 'Trincomalee', the French deprived of employment at Maskat Court (6650-53).

**ITEM 18 : pp.6654-55**

- Bom.Co. to Malcolm, 3 Dec., affairs in Maskat,
- intelligence from Poona re: Zaman Shah's activities

**ITEM 20 : pp.6691-97**

- Malcolm to Bom. Govr., 7,10 Dec. (6691-95):
- His remarks on Mehdi Ali Khan's mission to Baghdad (6691);
- His views on conduct to be observed towards Imam of Maskat (6691-93);
- Badshah of Baghdad desirous of Imam's friendship (6693-94);
- 10 Dec.,His sentiments on the benefits from appointing a surgeon at Maskat (6694-95).
- Reply from Bom. Govr., 12 Dec. (6696-97).

**ITEM 21 : pp.6697-98**

- Imam of Maskat to his Vakil in Bombay, 16 Nov.: his intention not to send ship to Mauritius,
- ill treatment of his subjects by Surat Chief.

**ITEM 26 :pp.6740-42**

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 14 Dec., Perim in Co.'s possession (6740-41),
- British success at Acre (6742).

**ITEM 27 : pp.6758-84**

- Col. Murray to Bom.Co., 5,6 Oct.,

detachment disembarked at Aden:  
cordial reception from the Sultan (6758-66);  
- Reasons for quitting Perim (6761-62);  
- Requests for reinforcement (6766-67);  
- Sultan of Aden desires religious pact with Co.(6768-70);  
- News from Egypt (6770-72);  
- Sultan of Aden desires revival of commerce  
in his country (6773-74);  
- His request for pecuniary assistance (6774);  
- Govr.'s Minute on evacuation of Perim (6775),  
- confidential instructions to Col. Murray (6775-80);  
- Description of Aden (6780-81);  
- Bom.Co. to Adm. Blankett, 17 Dec., re:  
maintaining a post at Aden and a naval force  
in the Red Sea (6782-84).

**ITEM 30 : pp.6802-13**

- Adm. Blankett to Bom.Co., 16 Dec., with encl.,  
state of affairs in Red Sea;  
- Commerce between Jedda and Egypt (6803-06);  
- Correspondence with Sheriff of Mecca respecting  
trade between his ports and Egypt (6806-12);  
- Bom.Co.'s invitation to Blankett to attend Board's  
meeting in connection with his mission (6812-13).

**ITEM 31 : pp.6817-18**

- Bom.President's Minute, declaring appointment of  
Philip as surgeon to 'Bombay' frigate and M. Bogle  
as surgeon to Imam of Maskat.

**ITEM 36 : pp.6845-87**

- Manisty to Bom.Co., 26 Nov. and 4 Dec., with encl.,  
re: French activities in Egypt and the Middle East countries.

**ITEM 37 : pp.6905-07, 6917-26**

- H.Jones (Baghdad Resident) to Bom.Co., encl.  
with letters Aug.- Sept.,...  
- Kia Badshah's negotiations for peace with Wahabis  
(From encl. dated 22 July) (6905);  
- Blockade of French fleet in Toulon by Lord Nelson:  
the French driven out of Piedmont and Savoy  
(encl. letter from Peter Tooke, 1 Aug.)(6906-07);  
- H.Jones to Bom.Co., 16 Sept. (6918-20),  
- enclosed advices from Adm.Blankett:  
French activities in Egypt (6921-26) (encls. contd. in Diary 86).

**ITEM 30 : pp.221-233**

- J. Duncan to Directors, 20 Jan.,
- Col. Dow's conduct towards disturbances in Cotiote (222);
- Detachment of troops at Perim (224);
- Disembarkation of troops at Aden (225);
- News of the French in Egypt (227-230);
- J.Stuart's minute on the inefficiency of forces in Bombay Presidency and his observations on political situation in Malabar (232-233).

**ITEM 36 : pp.258-264**

- G.G. to Bom.Co., 28 Dec., with encl., privileges to be granted to ships of Imam of Maskat at the port of Calcutta.

**ITEM 37 : pp.265-272**

- Bom. President's Minute, and letters to Imam and G.G., 28 Jan., on the conduct to be observed towards Imam of Maskat.

**ITEM 38 : pp.274-282**

- John Malcolm to Bom.Co., 9 Jan., with encl., instructions to Dr. Bogle: political affairs in Maskat, trade of Maskat etc. (274-280);
- Dr. Bogle to Bom.Co., 11 Jan., arrival at Maskat (280-282).

**ITEM 39 : pp.283-292**

- Bom.Co. to J.H. Lovett, 30 Jan., instructions for his guidance to take charge of Tipu's factories at Cutch and Maskat (283-287);
- To Imam of Maskat, 30 Jan., affairs of the factory of Tipu at Maskat (287-289);
- To Raja of Kutch, 20 Jan., management of factory established by Tipu: deputation of Lovett to take charge of the factory (290-292).

**ITEM 51 : pp.389-91**

- Bom.Co. to Col. Murray, 7 Feb., instructions for the eventual embarkation of troops at Aden (387-390);
- To G.G., 7 Feb., on the above (390-391).

**ITEM 60 : pp.445-448**

- H. Jones to Bom.Co., 20 Dec., intelligence re: friendly relations of the Sheriff of Mecca with the French.



**ITEM 4 : pp.490-91**

- News from Maskat: war between Imam of Maskat and the Sheikh of Kishm;
- Siege of Ras el Khaima (491).

**ITEM 8 : pp.510-514**

- Dr. Bogle at Maskat to Bom.Co., 30 Jan., Malcolm's negotiations with Imam of Maskat.

**ITEM 26 : pp.898-905, 907-909**

- G.G. to Bom.Co., 4 Feb., establishment of military station at Aden: Murray's conduct in removing his detachment from the island of Perim to Aden: naval, commercial, military and political importance of Aden (898-899),
- Col. Murray's views (899),
- Adm. Blankett's views (900),
- French relations with Egypt and Arabia (900-901),
- Indian commerce with Aden, Mokha and Jedda (901),
- Establishment of trade between India and the Arabian Gulf (902),
- Military position of Aden (903),
- Probable cooperation of Arabs to fight against the French (903-904),
- Its effects on pilgrims of Mecca, Medina and Muslim nations around (904-905),
- Col. Murray's return to Bombay (907),
- Trade between Egypt and Arabia (908-909).

**ITEM 27 : pp.909-917**

- Adm. Blankett to Bom.Co., 25 Feb.,
- supply of grain from Egypt to Arabia and the annual export of grain from Surat, Kanara, Malabar and Cochin to different ports of Arabia (910);
- Capt. S. Wilson appointed in place of Murray to the command of Arabian Gulf (911-914);
- His relationship with Arab Chiefs (915-917).

**ITEM 28 : pp.917-921**

- Bom.Co., to G.G., 26 Feb., measures against French designs in the Gulf of Arabia.

**ITEM 31 : pp.926-928**

- Bom.Co., to Sultan of Aden, 1 Mar., recall of Capt. Murray from Aden; Grant of protection to Indian and Arabian trade.
-

## Diary 89 / 1800

### ITEM 5 : pp.1027-31

- John Malcolm to Bom.Co., 4 Feb., result of his negotiations with Imam of Maskat. **ITEM 9 : pp.1094-1105**

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 15 Mar., Capt. Malcolm's report on mission to Persia, Maskat and Hormuz and agreement concluded with the Imam (1095), - Successful mission of Mehdi Ali Khan to the Court of Persia (1095-96), - Expedition to Perim and Aden abandoned (1097), - Disturbances created by the Pyche Raja in Wynaad and measures to suppress them (1097-1105).

### ITEM 10 : pp.1115-20

- Asstt.Surgeon A.H. Bogle, Maskat to Bom.Govr., 29 Feb., friendly conduct of the Imam of Maskat towards Co. **ITEM 11 : pp.1120-60**

- Lt.-Col. Murray to Bom.Co., 2 Jan., withdrawal of troops from Perim to Aden, Grant of facilities at Aden (1120-30, 1143-60), - Advises moving of troops to Suez to frustrate - French designs (1135-37). **ITEM 13 : pp.1201-07**

- S. Manisty to J. Malcolm, 6 Feb., with encl.: - His report on political situation in the Middle East (1202); - Friendly reception to the British envoy, Mehdi Ali Khan at Tehran (1202, 1205), - Revolution in France (1202-03), - The French negotiate evacuation of Egypt (1203), - Agreement with Imam of Maskat (1204-05). **ITEM 15 : pp.1218-26**

- Dr. Bogle's report, 11 Mar., on Tipu's factory at Maskat and the return of Tipu's envoys to Maskat (1218-22); - His further report on the factory (1222-26), - and invasion of Oman by Wahabi Arabs and other local Chieftains (1223-25). **ITEM 16 : pp.1227-56**

- Col. Murray's report, 10 Dec. 1799, on the island of Perim as a garrison station for blocking up the Babel Mandel straits: recommends Aden for the purpose (1227-35, 1242-56); - Reports from the Engineers and Marine officers on the above (1235-42).

## Diary 90 / 1800

### ITEM 3 : pp.1520-24

- Bom.Co.'s instructions to Col. Murray to continue as Commandant in the Red Sea. **ITEM 14 : pp.1738-40**

- Adm. Blankett to S. Manisty, 17 Jan., his activities in the Red Sea: - expedition against Kosseir: proceeds to Mecca; (1739) - Sheriff's explanation of his interview with French Govt. (1739) **ITEM 15 : pp.1741-43**

- H. Jones to Bom.Co., 6 Mar., evacuation of Egypt by the French. **ITEM 18 : pp.1776-1786**

- S. Manisty to Bom.Co., 6 Mar., with encl., intelligence respecting evacuation of Egypt by the French; - Progress of the Turkish army in Egypt. (1778-86)

### Diary 92 / 1800

#### ITEM 3 : pp.2494

- Muhammad Hussain and Khoja Artoon to Bom.Govr., 17 Feb.; Turkish army with the British defeat the French. **ITEM 6 : pp.2505-07**

- Declaration of Shaikh Muhammad (Tipu's agent at Maskat) re: factory at Maskat, its disposal and his arrival in Bombay. **ITEM 13 : pp.2647-50**

- Secy., Bom.Co. to A.H. Bogle, 16 Apr., his appointment as agent at Maskat (2647-48); - Bom.Co. to Imam of Maskat, 16 Apr., on the above. (2649-50) **ITEM 18 : pp.2689-2710**

- S. Manisty to Bom.Co., 31 Mar., with encl., news from Egypt and India. **ITEM 19 : pp.2712-2723**

- Lt.-Col. Murray to Bom.Co., 9 Feb., with encl., news from Egypt: - advance of Turks in Egypt and their victory over the French (2712-2723); - purchase of coffee from Mokha. (2714) **ITEM 20 : pp.2729-50**

- Letters from Muhammad Hussain, Khoja Aratoon and Co.'s Broker at Mokha, - Malcolm's mission to Persia (2731-33); - The French evacuate Egypt (2733); - Persian king prepares for march against Zaman Shah (2733-35); - Murray proceeds to Aden (2741); - French and British ships blown up in action (2743); - Action between the French and Sultan: the French defeated (2748-50).

### Diary 93 / 1800

#### ITEM 10 : pp.3020-3031

- Harford Jones to S. Manisty, 3 Apr., with encl., intelligence re: negotiations between Bonaparte and British Govt. **ITEM 15 : pp.3065-71**
- Adm. Blankett to Bom.Co., 4 Apr., intelligence re: evacuation of Egypt by French troops. **ITEM 18 : p.3095**
- S. Manisty to Bom.Co., 30 Apr., intelligence re: arrival of English fleet in Egypt: commencement of hostilities. **ITEM 30 : pp.3169-71**
- A.Bogle to Bom.Co., 16 May, with encl., on evacuation of Egypt by French troops. **ITEM 34 : pp.3219-25**
- Sir Sydney Smith to G.G., 5 Apr., with encls., hostilities between French and Ottoman armies in Egypt. **ITEM 35 : pp.3225-29**
- Grand Vazir of Turkey to Sir Sydney Smith 1514, 16 Mar., on evacuation of Egypt by the French. **ITEM 36 : pp.3230-35**
- J.P.Morier to G.G., 22 Mar., reporting the hostilities between Ottoman Emperor and the French after the conclusion of the treaty of the evacuation of Egypt. **ITEM 40 : pp.3243-44**
- Lt.-Col.Murray to Manisty, 4 Jan., his assistance to Turkish troops fighting in Egypt. **ITEM 42 : pp.3245-50**
- S.Manisty to J.Malcolm, 10 May, with encl., defeat of the Turks in Egypt; - Austria decides to continue war with the French (3246); - Surrender of Malta not confirmed (3246). **ITEM 47 : pp.3295-3310**
- S.Manisty to Bom.Co., 25 May, with encls., Turkish victory at Cairo: change in political affairs of Egypt; - Grand Vazir proceeds to Suez (3307); - Defeats of the French at Cairo (3298, 3304, 3310). **ITEM 48 : pp.3311-12**
- Col.Murray to S.Manisty, 4 Jan., and reply, 13 May, French activities in Egypt (3311-12);

## Diary 95 / 1800

### **ITEM 4 : pp.3778-3840**

- Col.Murray to Bom.Co., 1 June, with encl., his expedition to Suez; - French activities in Egypt (3780-24); - Failure of the negotiations between Gen.Kleber and the Grand Vazir for evacuating Egypt (3797-98); - Fighting in Egypt between the Turks and the French (3780-3824); - Gen.Kleber beats back the Turks at Cairo. (3808-10) **ITEM 5 : pp.3860-62**
- Bom.Co. to Secret Committee London, 1 July, Perim expedition under Col.Murray.

## Diary 96 / 1800

### ITEM 9 : pp.4329-4245

- Surat Chief to Bom.Co., 9 Mar., J. Humerus appointed interpreter to Adm.Blankett in the Red Sea (4329-31); - J.Humerus to Bom.Govr., 9,1,28,26 July, news from Cairo: armistice between the French and Grand Vazir (4332-33), - his (Humerus') situation (4333-45).

## Diary 98 / 1800

### ITEM 1 : pp.5112-16

- S.Manisty to G.G., 21 June, intelligence re: necessity of military preparations in India for services in Egypt to speedily effect the evacuation of French troops in Egypt. **ITEM 2 : pp.5117-20**

- Sir Sydney Smith to G.G., 2 May, renewal of hostilities in Egypt and defeat of Ottoman army in Cairo. **ITEM 3 : pp.5121-25**

- S.Manisty to Secret Committee, London, 12 June, with encl., intelligence re: aid of British army in India to expedite expulsion of French troops in Egypt. **ITEM 4 : pp.5125-28**

- Extract from the letter of Agent at Constantinople 10 May, defeat of the French in Egypt. **ITEM 5 : pp.5130-31**

- Lord Elgin to S.Manisty, 10 May, re: opposition in H.M.'s Govt. to the proposal of the French to evacuate Egypt. **ITEM 6 : pp.5133-34**

- S.Manisty to Sir Sydney Smith, 12 June, on the question of peace between Turks and the English. **ITEM 7 : pp.5139-43**

- H.Jones to Bom.Co., 13 June, re: conduct of Imam of Maskat towards British Govt. and request of the Badshah to bring about an amicable settlement with Imam. **ITEM 16 : pp.5197-98**

- Haji Ibrahim Jilani to Capt.Wilson, 1 July, intelligence re: an armistice between the French and Turkish armies. **ITEM 17 : pp.5199-5200**

- Board's consideration of Jilani's services to Co. (5199), - Baghdad Resident's proceedings re: amicable settlement of differences between Baghdad Badshah and Imam (5199-5200); - Precautions against plague (5200); **ITEM 20 : pp.5258-62**

- Adm.Blankett to Bom.Co., 30 July, His return from Suez to Jedda, his conference with Sheriff of Mecca and proceedings in that quarter. **ITEM 24 : pp.5396-5463**

- J.H.Lovett to Govr.Duncan, 21 Feb., 4 Mar., 14, 28 Apr., with encls., his mission to Cutch re: Tipu's factories there: (5396-5453): - He takes their charge (5426, 5437-42, 5448-52); - J.H.Lovett to Govr.Duncan, 12 May, his mission to Maskat on same: Imam's conduct (5454-60); - Accounts of his missions, 31 July (5460-62); - Boards's remarks (5462-63). - S.Manisty to G.G., 21 June, iintelligence re: necessity of military preparations in India for services in Egypt to speedily effect the evacuation of French troops in Egypt.

### Diary 99 / 1800

#### ITEM 5 : pp.5575-83

- Col.Murray to Bom.Co., 7 Aug.(.5575-78),... - Hostile disposition of the Sheriff of Mecca towards Co.'s Govt. (5575); - Col.Murray recommends Lieut.Sexton for his services in the Red Sea (5577); - Mokha Broker to Bom.Co., 7 Aug., state of affairs in Egypt (5579-80), - purchase of coffee at Mokha (5580-81), - Adm.Blankett's departure for Bombay (5582). **ITEM 8 : pp.5609-21**

- S.Manisty to Bom.Co., 30 July, general letter (5609-19), - His influence over Arabs north of Basra: commands their services for Co. (5614-15), - Turkish Govt.'s conduct towards factory (5617-18); - Adm.Blankett to Manisty, 15 June, state of garrison at Suez: Col.Murray retires from Suez (5619-21); - Sheriff of Mecca's friendship with Co. (5621); **ITEM 14 : pp.5740-42**

- Lt.-Govr., Surat to Bom.Co., 25 Aug., with encl., Adm.Blankett's orders to Lieut.Fortescue to join him at Mokha. **ITEM 22 : pp.5959-75**

- S.Manisty to Bom.Co., 11 Aug., with encl. and to Directors, 8 Aug., Sheriff of Mecca's conduct towards Co.; - Blankett to Manisty, 30 June, on same (5964-69); - S.Manisty, letters to Commanders, etc, 8, 11 Aug. (5970-75)

### Diary 100 / 1800

#### ITEM 6 : pp.6130-38

- Basra Resident to G.G., 27 Aug., with encl., the French reject British proposals of peace in Egypt. **ITEM 15 : pp.6239-46**
- Shaikh Saif, Maskat to Bom.Govr., 21Aug., and reply 29 Sep., detention of salt sent for Bengal, intends proceeding to Bengal. **ITEM 16 : pp.6247-52, 6271-80**
- Mehdi Ali Khan to Bom.Govr., 1,2 Aug., Shaikh Saif proceeds to Bengal (6247-48), - British relations with Imam of Maskat (6248-52); - Two French cruisers appear between Maskat and Aden (6271-75), - French position in Egypt (6276); - Govr.'s reply, 29 Sep. (6276-80). **ITEM 27 : pp.6371-72**
- Bom.Govr.'s Minute, 12 Oct., appointment of Capt. David Seton to the office of Resident of Maskat. **ITEM 28 : pp.6374-6405**
- Capt. Thomas Spencer to G.G., 6 Jan., with encl., inimical designs of the Imam of Maskat towards the British: his friendly relations with the French and Tipu's emissaries, - Loss of British ships 'Pearl' and 'Trincomalee'. (6387-6405) **ITEM 29 : pp.6431-33**
- Extract of a letter from the Agent at Aleppo to Manisty, 27 Aug., the French fortify themselves in Egypt and aim at securing confidence of Turks. **ITEM 36 : pp.6519-34**
- Bom.Co. to Capt.Seton, 31 Oct., instructions on his proceeding to Maskat as Resident. (contd. in Diary 101)

### Diary 101 / 1800

#### ITEM 1 : pp.6535-39

- Bom.Co.'s instructions to David Seton, Resident at Maskat. **ITEM 10 : pp.6581-83**
- Bom.Govr. to Imam of Maskat, 18 Nov., death of Dr. Bogle and appointment of Capt.Seton as Resident at Maskat. **ITEM 14 : pp.6610-6666**
- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 4 Oct., with encls., French activities in the Middle East; - Soliman Pashaw's reaction to possibility of movement of English troops from India to Egypt, a plan dismissed due to overtures for peace by French (6618-36, 6646-48); - Baghdad Badshah's request for stores (6612); - News from Europe (6634, 6646); - Express Tartar service: problems (6638-39, 6650-55, 6661-64).

### Diary 102 / 1800

#### ITEM 17 : pp.7265-69

- Co.'s Broker at Mokha to Bom.Co., 54 Sep., state of affairs in Egypt: the French in possession of Alexandria; - Turkey's loss of seventy vessels (7267);  
- Possession of Mecca and Medina by the Sheriff of Mecca. **ITEM 20 : pp.7374-7378**

- Lt.-Govr., Surat to Bom.Co., 29 Nov., with encl., appearance of a French privateer near Maskat. **ITEM 23 : pp.7409-7413**

- Govr. to Badshah, 30 Nov., on his (Badshah's) reconciliation with Imam of Maskat (7409-13).

### Diary 103 / 1800

#### ITEM 11 : pp.7685-7687

- H.Jones to Bom.Co., 18 Nov., with encl., his mission to Baghdad (7685-86) re: - help to Badshah's minister against Arabs (7686-87). **ITEM 12 : pp.7691-7692, 7698-99**

- Bom.Govr. offers mediation between Badshah and Imam of Maskat (7691-92); - Badshah's minister's expedition against Arabs (7698), - his request for Raymond's services complied with (7699). **ITEM 23 : pp.7927-30**

- Maskat Resident to Bom.Co., his arrival at Maskat. (contd. Diary 104)

### Diary 104 / 1800

#### ITEM 1 : pp.7931-47

- Continuation of Maskat Resident's report of his proceedings at the Court of Imam of Maskat.

### Diary 105 / 1801

#### ITEM 1 : pp.12-30

- Maskat Resident to Bom.Co., 15, 18 Dec. 1800, with encl., his appointment as Resident and report of his proceedings (12-19), - privateer seen in the Persian Gulf (17, 23, 28-30); - His journal: 6-17 Dec., on the same (20-28); - Commr. of "Teignmouth" to Maskat resident, 17 Dec., on same (29-30). **ITEM 7 : pp.208-20, 236-421, 437-440, 471-472, pp.493-527**

- Henry Dundas (Secy. of State) to G.G., 6 Oct., with encls., instructions re: measures to prevent French activities in Egypt (208-220); - Correspondence



between Lord Elgin, Bom.Co., G.G., etc., Oct.-Dec. 1800, Jan. 1801, on the same and on averting French invasion of India (236-421, 437-440, 471-472); - S.Manisty to G.G., 9 Jan., with encls. (493-527), - Europe news: - disturbances in Bulgaria & Servia (498), reported peace between France and Austria (501); - Political situation in Egypt and Syria (498-527).

## Diary 106 / 1801

### ITEM 4 : pp.666-700, 1146-51

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 22 Jan. (666-8), with - encls. dated Oct.-Dec. 1800 (669-674), - to G.G., 22, Jan. (674-8) with - encls. dated Oct. 1800 - Jan 1801 (679-88, 691-6), - to Sir Abercrombie, & to Agents, 15 Jan. (688-690), - to G.G., 24 Jan., with encls. (697-700): - news from Europe: hostilities between France and Austria, negotiations for peace (669-674, 679, 691-695, 698-700), - British measures to expel the French from Egypt (675, 679-680, 683-688). - Bushire resident, Mehdi Ali Khan, to Govr. Duncan, 4 Dec. 1800, activities of French cruisers in the Persian Gulf & measures to destroy them (1146-51). **ITEM 6 : pp.737-776, 790-830, 877-889, 900-1056, 1057-82, 1083-90, 1126-29**

**MILITARY EXPEDITION TO RED SEA** - Bom.Govr.: Minute, 27 Feb., expedition to Red Sea: transport of Goa regt. (739-746), with - 9 accompaniments re. ships and stores (746-756); - Instructions to Col. J. Murray, 28 Feb., on his proceedings to Red Sea as Political Commr. (756-9), - letters to Arab Chiefs, 27 Feb. (759-765). - Military ltr. to Col. Wellesley, 28 Feb. (768-71): - Col. Murray's return to Red Sea, as Commissioner, - the equipping of a detachment for embarkation to Mokha (770-771). - Separate instructions to military and naval commanders on expedition, 28 Feb. (790-804), - Letter to Co.' Broker at Mokha, 28 Feb. (804-5), - reports of vessels engaged, and instructions re. troops and stores and finance (805-807); - correspondence with Col. Wellesley, Trincomalee re. his proceeding direct to Mokha 7 Feb., 3 Mar., with encls. (808/1-7). - G.G. to Bom.Co. 14 Feb. (808/7-10): - order for embarkation of troops (808/7), - requirement to select an Officer ready to command Bombay troops & proceed up Red Sea (808/8), - communications with arab chiefs, etc. (808/8-10); - Board selects Col. Murray (808/10-18). - Military instructions to Col. Murray (808/18-23) and - letters to Adm. Blankett and other Comm. Officers on Same, 3 Mar. (808/23-27). - Bom.Govr.'s reply to G.G., 4 Mar. (808/29-32) and - his General Order, 2 Mar., re embarkation (811-12). - Instructions to Col. Murray, 3, 4 Mar. (814-5, 818-9); - letters to Commanders of ships, transports & troops: instructions and orders, 3 Mar. (814-19), - Correspondence with Marine & Garrison Storekeepers., Marine Supt. Marine Board, Merchants & Shipowners: state of ships & transports, stores and livestock embarked (812-3, 820, 821-30, 883-4, 902-7); - Marine Supt., 8 Mar., transport of horses (1051-53). - Govr.'s minute, 10 Mar., on embarkation (877-883). - J. Duncan, 10 Mar., & G.G., 19 Feb., re. Appointment of Mr Stokes, Agent for supplies to troops on shores of Red Sea (884-6); - Letter from Mr Stokes, undated (887-

902): - local conditions: ports and resources (887-900), - need for advice boats (900-901); - Correspondence From Marine Board, & Adm.Blankett, 11,13 Mar., re. advice boats for communication with Mr Stokes (1053-55). (Bom.Govr, 14 Mar. (1087-8)). - Bom.Govr. to G.G., 12 Mar.(1057-60), - with encl., Dec 1798 (1061-9): - departure of vessels for Red Sea (1057-58), - Mehdi Ali Khan's expenses, mission to Persia and his consent to go to Red Sea (1058-59), - cause of military action by brothers of Zeman Shah, reported Dec. 1798 (1059-69). - Mehdi Ali Khan's mission to the Red Sea (1069-82): - his queries and answers to them, 7 Mar. (1070-73), - memorandum (1073-78), instructions (1078-81). - Embarkation returns for Red Sea, 11 Mar., and correspondence (1083-86), - President's minute on finance, 14 Mar. (1086), - Bombay Govr. to G.G., on expedition to Red Sea, 14 Mar. (1087-90): & local/? - advice boats for Supply Agent (1087-8). - Mehdi Ali Khan to Bom.Govr., 17 Mar., on his mission to Arabia, necessity of presents (1126-29); - finance granted for presents (1126-29). . **CHARTER PARTIES** - C.Forbes: terms for charter parties, 2 Mar. (810). - Solicitor's letters and charterparty documents for vessels for the transport service (907-1046): - for ketch "Julia", 27 Feb. (907-27), - for ship "Sulimany", 2 Mar. (927-50), - for ship "Tax Bux", 6 Mar. (950-74), - for brig "Dundas", 7 Mar. (975-97), - for ship "Lowjees Family", 9 Mar. (997-1021), - for ship "Shah Kai Kussroo", 11 Mar. (1022-1046). **OTHER NEWS** - Surat, D.Seton's correspondence with Capt.Selby re. Northern pirates, expedition against them authorized, 2-5 Mar., 12 Mar. (1047-51, 1090). - Intelligence re. French vessels sighted, passed on to Lieut.Govr. at Surat, 4 Mar. (821). - letter from Maskat Resident re. Baghdad Badshah's complaint against Imam (830).

## Diary 107 / 1801

### ITEM 1 : pp.1349-1415

- Baghdad Resident (H.Jones) to Bom.Co., 1 Feb., with encls., Baghdad Badshah settles Wahabees' demands, French activities in Egypt, British efforts to secure co-operation of Middle East countries. **ITEM 2 : pp.1254-60, 1260-73, 1280-82, 1291-1343, 1471-76, 1577-1602, 1625-38, 1482-94 1968-77**

- Bom.Co. to Lt.-Gen.Sir Ralph Abercromby, 27 Mar., measures to promote object of his expedition to Egypt (1254-57); - To Col.J.Murray, 27 Mar., on the above; (1257-60) - Correspondence Between Garrison Storekeeper, Captain Moor and Col J.Murray, Mar., reinforcements and stores for the Red sea (1260-71) - Letter from G.G. 28 Mar., advising dispatch of ship Gunnes Pursaad to the Red Sea (1272-72); - President's Minute on Mehedy Ali Khan's mission to the Gulf (1272): - Letter from Col.A.Wellesley proposing an exchange of artillerymen and reply (1280-82); - Correspondence between Garrison Storekeeper, Bom.Co., Col.A.Wellesley, G.G., Sir W.Clarke, etc., Mar.-Apr., reinforcements and stores for the expedition to Red Sea; Bom.President's Minute, 31 Mar., with encl., on the expedition to the Red sea (1291-1343); Further correspondence on same: - letters from Sir W.Clarke

with list of purchases, 31 Mar.(1471-76), - covenant of Ship Gunnes Pursuant (1577-95), - solicitor's letter giving cover to Charter party on Gunnes Pursuant (1595-1602), - covenant of ship..(1625-38); - Adm.Blankett to Bom.Co., 26 Feb., with encls. (1482-91): - Loss of ship "La Forte" (1483, 1486-88); - Intention of securing Suez or Kosseir from the French (1483-85); - Sheriff of Mecca and others not to be relied upon for support (1483-84, 1487); - Adm. Blankett's correspondence with Sheriff of Mecca (1488-91,) - Bom.Co. to G.G. and Adm.Blankett, 11 Apr. (1491-94) - Secret Committee to Bom.Co., 4 Dec. 1800, expedition against Batavia and importance of sending a detachment to Red Sea (1968-70); - Augmentation of pay of native troops (1970-76); - Sir Home Popham to deal with the French and establish commercial intercourse between India and country round Gulf of Arabia (1976-77).

### Diary 108 / 1801

**ITEM 1 : pp.1702-08, 1717-19, 1732-67, 1780-93, 1798-1821, 1889-1906, 1931-47, 1973-96, 2084-86, 2092-94, 2170-85, 2211-13, 2219-21**

- Correspondence between Bom.Co., Col.Murray, Garrison Storekeeper, G.G., etc., Mar.-May, preparations for expedition to Red Sea against the French: - Letters re. arms (1702-08, 1717-19, 2092-94); - Letters from: Col.Murray re.preparations, with encls. correspondence with native chiefs (1732-60), - Lt.Col.Romney re.fleets arrival at Mocha (1760-64); - Resolutions and orders of Military Board (1764-67); - Letter from Military Auditor General: Col.Murray's costs for previous Red Sea expedition (1809-11); - disputes over cargoes of grain, etc. (1811-16); - Jaffrabad piracy (1816-17); - Details of troops (1817-21, 2219-21); - Commissioner in the Red Sea (1931-32); - Dispatch of ships from India (1943-47); - Correspondence with British Squadron and troops at Cape of Good Hope en route for Red Sea (1973-96), - Instructions from Lords of the Admiralty (1979-86), - Supplies for the squadron (1986-96, 2084-86) - Supply ships for the Red sea (2170-74) - Letters from Garrison Storekeeper, Details of stores sent to the Red Sea, transports, etc. (1780-93, 1798-1807, 1890-1905, 1934-43 2174-85, 2211-13).

**ITEM 3 : pp.1835-64**

- S.Manisty to Bom.Co., 12 Apr., with encls., Malcolm's arrival at Baghdad; - News from Egypt and Europe (1860-61).

### Diary 109 / 1801

**ITEM 3 : pp.2675-89, 2950-53, 3000-04**

- Correspondence between Garrison Storekeeper, Bom.Co. and G.G., June, supply of provisions to troops in the Red Sea. **ITEM 6 : pp.2735-82**

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 3,13 May, with encls., - seizure of French spy Mirza Kamar Ali: his despatch to Bombay (2737, 2743-44, 2770-72), - Supply of ammunition for Turkey (2737), - Express Tartar service: resolution of problems (2762, 2776-77), - French activities (2764-65, 2768-70), - Europe news (1752, 2756-60, 2777-78). **ITEM 7 : pp.2783-2814**

- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 24 Apr. with encls.: - Sir Ralph Abercromby reaches Abu Qir Bay (2763-64, 2769-70, 2782-83, 2786, 2789-90), - news from Kandahar: Zaman Shah in Kabul (2787-88), - export of indigo from Bengal to Persian Gulf (2788, 2805-2814), - Europe news (2792, 2795-97); - Correspondence of J.Malcolm, re. arrangements to be made as he leaves Baghdad for India (2798-2805), - Anglo-Persian relations (2799, 2804). **ITEM 10 : pp.2917-49**

- Maj.-Gen.Baird to Bom.Co., 10,22 May, with encls., preparations for expedition against the French in Egypt and progress of fleet (2917-49): - Negotiations with Arab Chiefs (2917-19, 2921, 2926-27, 2934), - Disposition of British troops and supply of camels transports and provisions (2920-24, 2928-32, 2945, 2949), - Sailing instructions from Adm.Blankett (2940-43), - State of affairs in Egypt (2932-34, 2947-49), - Death of Sir Ralph Abercromby (2933, 2948). **ITEM 12 : pp.2956-60**

- J.Romney at Jedda to Secy., Bom.Co., 26 Apr., hands over charge of his troops to Capt.Murray (2956-59); - Board's remarks (2659-60).

## **Diary 110 / 1801**

### **ITEM 1 : pp.3011-36**

- Correspondence re: French activities, etc: - French intrigues in the Middle East (3011-21), - news from Egypt: military situation (3019-21), - news from Russia: death of Emperor and consequences - (3018, 3022, 3025). - D.Seton, Maskat Resident, to J.Duncan, 8 June re: arrival of some ships and several Frenchmen from the Isle of France (3026-36), - Imam permits frenchmen to stay for limited period (3028-30, 3034-35), - news from Mauritius, piracy, etc (3030-33). **ITEM 3 : pp.3120-56, 3160-3283, 3295-3331, 3338-74**

- Lord Elgin to G.G., 25 Mar.(3120-22), with encls.: - advices from Vienna (3122-38) & Berlin (3132-35) - and letter from W.Wickham, 27 Feb. (3135-37) conveying news from Britain, Europe and Russia, - including French activities, French plans for Middle East and British measures to counteract them. (3122, 3125-30, 3132, 3136-38). **SHERIFF OF MECCA**

- J.Duncan to Comm.Popham, 27 June, (3138-46): - discussions with Sheriff of Mecca as reported by Mehdi Ali Khan (3138-42), - News from Europe and

Russia, French intrigues, etc (3143-44). - Bombay Govr. to Mehdi Ali Khan, 27 June. re. Sheriff of Mecca, terms of commerce between India and Arabia, Foreign news, etc (3147-56). - Govr. to Co.'s broker at Mocha re. charge preferred against him By Gen.Baird (3178-82); - Mehdi Ali Khan's reply to J.Duncan, Apr. (3338-46), cause of incident: Sherriff of Mecca's refusal to supply pilots because of friendship with French, some suggestions to counteract this (3338-41), - Problems of purchase, movement and shipment of camels, horses and stores (3341-46); - Mehdi Ali Khan's correspondence with Gen.Baird, Apr., on same (3346-70). **MILITARY EXPEDITION TO RED SEA**

- Garrison storekeeper's correspondence, June, July, on stores, and transports (3160-75, 3215-17, 3220-30, 3251-7, 3273-82, 3296-3314, 3328, 3371-4); - Col.Champagne to Govt.Secr., failure to make passage to Red sea with troops and stores due to season and unfitness of transports (3217-19), - J.Duncan to G.G. on same (3231-35), - Marine Board to J.Duncan on same (3249-50), - President's minute on same, proposal to send further stores on the snow "Betsy" (3183-87), - Survey of "Betsy" (3185-87, 3295-96), - Committee's survey of stores returned (3236-47); - Accountant's report (3258-64). - Correspondence with Capt.Hardy: addition of extra crew, orders to proceed to Jeddda (3267-73). - further correspondence: sailing orders, ships at sea, further provisions and livestock(3314-31). - Details of troops from Cape of Good Hope (3326). **MASKAT AND TRADE**

- Letter from Seyflein Mahomed, Regent of Maskat, June, re. his appointment to the Administration of Maskat and Oman, and his friendship towards the Company (3175-78). - Instructions of secret Committee and letter to Capt.Popham on the measures to be taken for resuming and establishing general Commerce between the Red Sea and India (3187-99), - Remarks on the former state of trade and reasons for its decline (3199-3210). - Correspondence: treatment of Nockada of sherriff of Mecca's ship at Surat in 1800 (3210-14). - Correspondence: Dutch concerns at Surat (3265-67). **ITEM 8 : pp.3498-3526**

- Rear-Adm.Blankett to Bom.Co., 5 July, with encls., state of affairs in Egypt and progress of expedition arrived from India (3498-3501), with encls: - resolutions on movements of transports (3502-03), - correspondence between Adm. Blankett, Gen.Baird and Gen.Hutchinson on progress and plans (3503-10), - letter to Marquis Wellesley, 13 June, on same (3510-15); - Lt.-Col.Lloyd to Govr.Duncan, 5 June, with encl., on the same (3516-23); - Col.J.Murray to Bom.Govr., 28 May, his arrival at Kosseir, state of troops, native cooperation, plan to march across desert in June (3524-26).

**Diary 112 / 1801**

**ITEM 2 : pp.4199-4203**

- Cambay Resident to Acting.Persian Translator, 5 July, with encl.: - purchase of provisions for troops in the Red Sea (4199-20,), - Measures against Okha and Beyt pirates (4200, 4202). **ITEM 6 : pp.4245-4363**

- Military expedition to Red Sea and Egypt. - Mehdi Ali Khan, to Bom.Govr., 20 June (4245-49), - and to Col.Murray, 3 June (4249-52), Jedda: - Red Sea expdn.'s dealings with Sheriff (4245-46), - purchase & transport of livestock (4246-8, 4249-52) - news from Egypt and from Europe (4248-49); - to Gen.Baird, Comm. troops in Red Sea, 10 June: - allegation that the Sheriff of Mecca is a usurper and suggestion of action to dethrone him (4252-53), - account of hostile conduct of sheriff (4254-9); - to Gen.Baird, 21,24,- June, (4260-62, 4275-81-83): - livestock and expenses (4260-62, 4274-77, 4281-83), - state of ships and transports (4277-81, 4282); - Gen.Baird's replies, 14,17,28 June (4271-73, 4271-74, 4294-95 ): - his arrival in Cosseir (4271), - livestock and expenses (4272, 4273-74, 4294-95), - hostile conduct of sheriff (4294), - suggestion that Mehdi Ali Khan proceed to Abu Sher or Bombay (4272, 4274, 4295). - Mehdi Ali Khan's correspondence with ship captains & Comm.Officers aboard ships, 22-25 June re. state of ships and transit problems (4262-71). - Gen.Baird to Bom.Co.: arrival at Cosseir and progress of military expedition (4284-86), encls.: - Mehdi Ali Khan's letters, 10 June (4287-94 repeats) - and Gen.Baird's reply, 28 June re. Sheriff of Mecca (4294-95). - Gen.Baird to Sir Popham, 28 June (4295-99): - aggressive conduct of Sheriff of Mecca (4295-97), - possible action to dethrone him (4297-98). - Gen.Hutchison, near Cairo, to Gen.Baird, 3,6 June, military plan in Egypt (4299-4302, 4303-4, 4305-6). - Statistics of Forces under command of Maj.Gen. Baird, camp at Cosseir, 23rd June (4307). - Sir Popham to Marquis Wellesley, political dispatch 11 May, 30 June, 7 July (4308-10,4310-11,4311-18): - Progress of expedition in the Red Sea (4309-10), - hostile conduct of Sheriff of Mecca (4309-18), - possible action against him (4312-13), - removal of Mehdi Ali Khan from Jedda (4316-18); - sir Popham to Sheriff of Mecca, 26 June (4319-20). - Sir Popham to Earl of Elgin, 26 June (4320-24): - news from Egypt (4320-21), - conduct of Sheriff and possible action (4321-24), - encls. Mehdi Ali Khan's letters, 10 June (4325-33) - & Gen.Baird's letter, 28 June, (4333-37) (repeats). - Mehdi Ali Khan to Sir Popham, 7 July, re. sheriff's conduct toward him (4337-39). - Capt.Smudge of "Leopard", Mocha, 21 July, with encl. Major Halloway to Adm.Blankett, 30 June (4340-43): - death of Adm.Blankett (4340), - news from Egypt, French surrender Cairo (4341-43). - Col.Murray to J.Duncan, 7 May, his proceedings at Jedda prior to departure for Cosseir (4343-50); - encls. re, secret orders to fleet to proceed, 9 - 11 April (4351-57); - Col.Murray to Adm.Blakett 29 Apr, decision to proceed to Cosseir (4357-59), - encls: instructions on transports, supplies and livestock, 29 Apr. to 3 June (4359-63).

**Diary 113 / 1801**

**ITEM 1 : pp.4375-77, 4380-86, 4388-98, 4461-72**

- Col.J.Murray to Bom.Co., June, July, with encls. - state of French, English and Turkish armies in Egypt (4375-77), - plan of operations against the French in Egypt, (4380-86, 4388-98), - surrender of Cairo: the French evacuate Egypt (4461-72). **ITEM 2 : pp.4488-96, 4766-4837**

- Basra Resident to G.G., 1 June, with encls., - Nelson's success at Copenhagen (4490), - Emperor of Russia murdered, son succeeds (4493-94), - The Grand Vazir's advance in Egypt (4492). - Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 31 July, with encls., - Intrigues & piracy, Seyd Sultan (4771-72, 4804), - news from Europe (4785-86, 4787-92, 4794-96): - Nelson's success at Copenhagen (4779), - Franco-Russian relations and French intrigues (4786, 4794-95); - British progress and success in Egypt (4780-82, 4787, 4795-99). **ITEM 3 : pp.4496-4503**

- Maskat Resident to Bom.Co., 20 July, the Imam friendly towards the British: - alliance with Wahabees (4498, 4501) - intrigues and piracy, Imam's intervention (4499), - King of Persia proceeds against Bahrein (4500). **ITEM 6 : pp.4538-43**

- Bom.Co.'s consideration re: Imam's implication in capture of vessels under British protection by Saudi Arabs (4538-41): - his attitude towards the British (4541-43). **ITEM 7 : pp.4591-4618**

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 14 Aug., - troops for service in the Red Sea (4592-93), - capitulation of Cairo, news from Egypt (4594-4600), - measures for defence of Bombay (4601-03), - commercial intercourse with Red Sea (4603-04). - Beypur sawmills taken over by the Co., claims against Kolhapur & Savantvardi (4604-13). **ITEM 8 : pp.4672-74**

- Mokha Broker to Bom.Co., 26 July, British successes in Egypt, death of Adm.Blankett (4673), - Mehdi Ali Khan's mission to Jedda (4673-74). **ITEM 10 : pp.4721-24**

- Mehdi Ali Khan to Bom.Govr., 9 July, ill-treatment at Jedda: Sir H.Popham removes him to safety.

## **Diary 114 / 1801**

### **ITEM 1 : pp.5057-72**

- Col.Murray to Bom.Co., 30 June, with encls., - his appointment as Paymaster General (5057-58); - Movements of British army in Egypt (5058-72). **ITEM 2 : pp.5073-78**

- Manisty to Bom.Co., 3 Aug., with encls., intelligence: capitulation of Cairo and exchange of ambassadors between Courts of France and England.

## Diary 115 / 1801

### ITEM 3 : pp.5621-25, 5678-81

- Naib to Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., recd. 14 Oct.,5/2 - Imam's success at Bahrein over Uttubees (5621-25). - Maskat Resident to J.Duncan, 4 Oct. (5678-81): - Imam's success at Bahrein over Uttubees (5679-80), 5/23 - Hussain Quli khan's revolt in Persia (5680). **ITEM 4 : pp.5626-56**

- S.Manisty, Basra Resident, to Bom.Co., 8,9 Sep. (5626-28, 5629-32), - encls. 6,21,10,17,15 Aug. (3635-47), - to Bom.Co., 11 Sep., encls. 18,19 Aug. (5648-56): - report of French Cruiser, Carrack (5627), - military events at Alexandria (5635, 5637, 5644-47, 5650-53, 5655) - unconfirmed reports of British success (5630, 5655), - capitulation of Cairo (5637, 5644, 5645, 5649-50), - establishment of land communication between Egypt and Aleppo (5631, 5638-39), - Europe news (5631, 5634-5, 5639-41, 5646, 5653-4).

## Diary 116 / 1801

### ITEM 1 : pp.5851-59, 6171-87

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 1 Oct., with encls. re. capitulation of Alexandria to the British (5851-9); - Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 31,20 Oct. (6171-4, 6175-7), & encls., letters to - J.Milne, G.G., Adm.Baird, (6179-82,6182-6, 6187): His intention to leave Basrah to mediate in settling differences between Baghdad Resident, H.Jones and the Badshah of Baghdad, - British success in Egypt (6175-6, 6187). **ITEM 7 : pp.6134-71**

- J.Pringle at Mokha to Bom.Co., 14 Sep.,& encls: - report of his Mission to Court of Senna, 27 Aug. (6135-68), - application for orders (6168-70), - letter from Imam (6170-71). **ITEM 8 : pp.6189-6237**

- G.G. to Bom.Co., 17 Oct. (6189-92), with encls.: Sir Popham appointed Ambassador to Arabian states, post of political Commissioner abolished(6234-5); re. revival of trade and negotiations with Arab Chiefs (6193-98, 6198-6219); - List of Arab chiefs to receive letters (6220); - Letters to Arab chiefs from Govt.Secry., 17 Oct: - to Imam of Senna, Sheriff of Mecca, Sultan of Aden (6220-24), - to the Vizier of the Imam of Senna (6224-27) and - Viziers of: Sheriff of Mecca, Govn.Jedda,(6227-29), - to the Govn. of Mokha (6230-33). - Col.Murray and Mr Pringle informed of abolition of their posts (6233-4); - J.Duncan to Sir Popham, 21 Nov., on same (6235-7). **ITEM 14 : pp.6470-74**

- Basra Resident to G.G., 8 Nov., with encl., - capitulation of Alexandria (6473), - Nelson destroys enemy ships bound for invasion of England and Ireland (6474). **ITEM 15 : pp.6528-46 (incomplete)**



- Bom.Co. to Directors, 22 Dec. - supply of provisions to the army in Egypt (6533-4), - H.Popham made Ambassador to Arabian States (6534), - Pringle reports on success of mission to Imam of Senna: favourable concessions to British (6535-7), - Baghdad Resident's dispute with the Badshah (6537), - S.Manisty charges for shipping to India (6538-9), - Malabar transferred to Madras Govt. (6539-62), - transport of French prisoners to England (6542-45), - treaty with Oudh Vazir (6545).

## Diary 119 / 1802

### ITEM 4 : pp.35-36

- J.Milne, Basra, to G.G., 27 Oct. 1801. **ITEM 5 : pp.71-100**

- Maskat Resident, D.Seton, to Bom.Co., 13 Dec.1801, his voyage from Maskat to Bahrein in Imam's ships, accompanied by the "Duncan" (71-76). - Resident's journal of voyage from Maskat to Bahrein and return to Maskat by the Arabian shore: 30 Sep.- 13 Dec. 1801 (77-99): - description and history of Sohar (78-79), - description and history of Bahrein (89-92), - news of Uttobees in Bahrein (920), - description of Bedah, and account of unfruitful confrontation with pirates of Nasser Swedee there (72-76, 93-97), - return journey (98-99).

## Diary 120 / 1802

### ITEM 12 : p.1184

- Col.Murray to Bom.Govr., 9 Sep., surrender of Alexandria by the French.

## Diary 121 / 1802

### ITEM 4 : pp.1552-1565, 1579-93, 1620-23

- Recall of Indian army from Egypt: - G.G. to Sir H.Popham, 8 Feb. (1552-55), - G.G. to Lt.-Gen.Hutchinson, 8 Feb. (1556-58), - G.G. to Maj.-Gen.Baird, 8 Feb. (1558-65); - Bom.Co. to Sir H.Popham, 11 Mar. (1579- ) ( pages 1581-90 are missing from the diary ) - Bom.Co. to Maj.-Gen.Baird, 11 Mar. (1592-93), - Bom.Co. to G.G., 13 Mar. (1620-23). **ITEM 6 : pp.1624-26**

- D.Seton to Bom.Co., 8 Feb., Uttubees in revolt.

## Diary 122 / 1802

### ITEM 4 : pp.2567-78, 2582-2634

- Basra Resident to Bengal Co., 8 Apr., with encl. (2567-78), - Europe news: Congress at Amiens, Nelson at Jamaica (2572-73, 2577-78); - Piracies in Persian Gulf: loss to English trade (2569, 2576-77); - Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 10 Mar., with encls., (2582-2634), - plague in Baghdad: supply of vaccine (2582-84, 2594-2607); - Wahabees attack Basra (2583, 26114-17); - Congress at Amiens (2620, 2622); - State of affairs in Arab States.

## Diary 123 / 1802

### ITEM 3 : 2894-99

- D.Seton to Bom.Co., 7 May, - Maskat Imam's failure in making alliance with Joasmees (2895-960), - Wahabees' activities (2896-97, 99); - News of Turkish army in Egypt, Mecca and Jedda, and English activities in Egypt (2896-97).

### ITEM 5 : pp.2951-85, 3058-3110, 3234-68

- Lord Elgin at Constantinople to Lord Wellesley, 27 mar., with encl., British influence in Egypt and Arab countries round the Red Sea and acquisition of Aden; (2951-85) - Sir H.Popham to Bom.Co., 7 Apr., with encls., fostering friendly relations with bordering States of Red Sea; (3058-3110) - Basra Resident to G.G., 21 May, with encls. and - Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 16 May, with encls., attack of Abdul Aziz, Wahabee on the sacred land of Imam Hussain. (3234-3268, contd. in Diary 124)

## Diary 124 / 1802

### ITEM 1 : pp.3269-3343

- Encls. with Baghdad Resident, H.Jones's letter, 16 May (contd. from Diary 123): - His historical notes on Imam Hussain (3269-96) - including account of a battle in 61.A.H. (3272-96); - His dispatch to G.G. re. state of affairs under the Pashalick of Baghdad (3296-3323): - domestic affairs of Baghdad (3297-3310), - Baghdad Badshah's relations with Persia & Wahabees and military state of the country (3311-23). - A.Straton to G.G. (3323-24) enclosing copy of - Treaty of Amiens (3324-43). **ITEM 7 : pp.3743-3773**

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 30 June, encls. letters and political consultations, Jan.- June, re.: - Communications with India (3743-48), - British military involvement in India (3748-62) - and movements of troops (3751-52, 3757-63), - Govr.'s acceptance of Port of Ratlau (3757); - Re-establishment of Board of Health at Presidency (3763-64); - State of affairs under Pashalick of Baghdad (3764), - renewal of hostilities by Wahabees against Turkish Govt.

(3765-66), - reductions and changes in military establishments of Presidency (3766-70); - British expedition against Saudi pirates in Persian Gulf (3770-71), - return of Capt.Seton and establishment of friendly relations between Co. and Imam of Maskat (3771); - Arrival of Haji Khalil Khan in Bombay (3772).

## Diary 126 / 1802

### ITEM 2 : pp.4526-70

- Sir H.Popham to G.G., Mocha, 26 July, invitation from Pasha of Egypt to visit Cairo and account of his mission to Arabia: - His favourable reception in Cairo (4527-28), - Treaty re. the port of Suez (4527-28), - reasons for visit and commercial importance of Egypt (4526-44): - possibility of a commercial Residency at Cairo (4538-44), - political and strategic importance (4529, 4542-44); - Red sea commerce, (4530-37, 4541-43, 4551-53, 4568) - commercial and political Importance of Cossier & Jedda (5444-6), - prices at Jedda (5445-48), - commercial and political importance of Loheia and Mocha (5448-50, 4562) - commercial and political importance of Aden (4549, 4553-64), - possibility of a treaty with Aden (4561-64), - possibility of a commercial and marine establishment at Aden (4561-70). **ITEM 11 : pp.4874-4957**

- Correspondence between Bushire Resident, Mehdi Ali Khan, & Bombay Govr., J.Duncan, Dec.1801-May 1802: - Mehdi Ali Khan to Govr.Duncan, 6 letters, 1-25 Dec. (4874-83, 4884-6, 4887-8, 4889-92, 4892-4, 4894-9), - encl. Mohammad Nubee to Mehdi Ali Khan (4900-01); - J.Duncan, replies to above, 5 Feb. (4901-09); - Mehdi Ali Khan, 31 Dec., with encls.(4909-17), - Mehdi Ali Khan, 25 Jan., (4917-26), - Mehdi Ali Khan, 10 Apr.(4927-34), encls.(4935-44), - Mehdi Ali Khan, 12 Apr. (4944-46), - Mehdi Ali Khan, 1 May, with encl. (4951-55): - political upheavals in the area (4879, 4953), - act of piracy by Uttobees (4887-88), - military assistance to Sheikh Nasser (4892-93), - Uttobees & Wahabees take Bahrein (4893-4, 4935-6), - boats and troops for the relief of Bahrein and release of Sheikh Nasser (4894-95, 4945), and - action against Swedees (4888, 4900-07, 4951-53), - use of the "Duncan" and British troops in this (4900-07), - political difficulties re.English Treaty with Persia (4927-30); - commercial transactions at Factory at Bushire (5874-92, 5896-7, 4908, 4935, 4945-46, 4954-55), - Broadcloth accounts, Bushire, 15 Apr. (4950); - Capt Spence's complaint of damage to cargo (4895, 4910-4927), and investigation of it: - encls.re.Capt.Spence's complaint (4935, 4936-44), - Committee: Capt.Spence's business, 14 Apr.(4946-9). - Capt.Spence to J.Duncan, Sep. 1802 (4955-57).

## Diary 127 / 1802

### ITEM 5 : pp.5260-5335

- H.Popham to G.G., 25 Aug., 1 Sep., with encls., re: his mission to Arabia, - communication to the Principal Vizier at the Court of Sunaa, 11 Aug.(5289-94), containing - propositions from the British Govt. to the Imam of Yemen concerning the Port of Mocha (5293-94), - further communications: including offer of military assistance to Imam (5310-11), - death of Mr Elliott, Embassy secr.(5318-21), - Treaty of amity and commerce with the Sultan of Aden (5324-35).

### Diary 128 / 1802

#### ITEM 10 : pp.5823-28

- Mehdi Ali Khan to Bom.Co., 12 Aug., re: contest for island of Bahrein between Wahabees and Uttubees; - Wahabees attack Kurbulla; (5825-26) - Discontent among Chiefs in Iran against the King (5826), - Zaman Shah's death and succession by Mahummad Shah. (5827) **ITEM 13 : pp.5975-88, 5996-6020, 6032-48**

- Basra newsletter 14 Sep., Baghdad letters 4th and 9th Aug. and notes 5th-12th Aug. accompanying - Residents letter of 14th Aug., and Baghdad letter 5th Sep. with enclosures: - death of Suleman Pasha of Baghdad and its repercussions; (5979-82, 5996-6020) - Activities of the English in Egypt. (5983-87, 6036-40)

### Diary 129 / 1802

#### ITEM 6 : pp.6095-6115

- G.G. to Bom., with encl., proclamation re: treaty of peace between France and England with - abstracts of regulations for navigation of British ships after the war.

### Diary 130 / 1802

#### ITEM 5 : pp.6711-6717

- Malcolm's mission to Bombay: his report to directors on Haji Khalil's death (6711-16); - Malcolm's instructions to Lovett, re: his political mission to Persia and Residency at Bushire (6714). - Malcolm, 13 Nov., letter re Trail of Capt'n Routledge (6716-17) **ITEM 7 : pp.6720-30**

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co.,17 Oct.(6720-22), - to G.G., 6 Oct (6723-26), events after death of Suleman Pasha of Baghdad till Ali Pasha's ascent to

power; - Revolts by Arab chiefs (6723, 6730); - Baghdad Resident, 22 Sept., encl. Bulletin on revolt (6729-30).

### Diary 131 / 1802

#### ITEM 4 : pp.(7118-7183)

- Baghdad Resident to G.G., 11 Oct., with encl., - revolution in Baghdad: Ali Pasha to be appointed to the Pashalik of Baghdad, his friendly disposition towards the British (7119-20); - Present of a state coach to the Badshah (7122-23); - Campaign against Wahabees (7121, 7159-60); - movements of the Persian king: his troop movements and other troop movements(7166-82); - Sayyid Sultan leaves Bahrein (7181). **ITEM 6 : pp.(7291)-7301**

- Bushire Resident (Mehdi Ali Khan) to Bom.Govr., recd. 28 Nov., with encls., peaceful settlement of Haji Khalil Khan's affairs; - Persian King desirous of sending Mehdi Ali Khan as new Ambassador(7293-95); - Sayyid Sultan's peace with Uttubees: Bahrein relinquished to them (7296).

### Diary 132 / 1802

#### ITEM 1 : pp.7390-91

- Proceedings of Bom.Co., July-August 1801 (extracts) measures against Saudi pirates for depra-dations against British shipping.

### Diary 135 / 1803

#### ITEM 3 : pp.421-435

- Baghdad Resident (H.Jones) to G.G., 27 Nov. 1802, - Ali Pasha invested with Govt. of Baghdad (422); - Encl.re: succession to Pashalik of Baghdad (424-6); - Discussion re: Wahabees (426-9); - French envoy arrives at Alexandria, appointment of French Commercial Resident at Muscat (434-5).

### Diary 137 / 1803

### **ITEM 9 : pp.1203-11**

- Baghdad Resident (H.Jones) to Bom.Co., 12 Jan., with encls., - news from Europe (1204-07), - news from Egypt and Persia (1208-10); - Bulletin in French, Baghdad, 10 Jan. (1210-11).

### **Diary 140 / 1803**

#### **ITEM 6 : pp.2043-2051. 2174-2176**

- G.G. to Bom.Co., 17 Mar., with encls., probability of renewal of war with France (2043-50); - Govr. J.Duncan to G.G., 5 Apr., reply (2050-51). - Lord Hobart to G.G., restoration of French and Dutch possessions in India (2047-48, 2174-76). **ITEM 9 : pp.2095-2115**

- Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 2 Apr., re. cruise of vessels against Northern pirates (2095-97); - Govr.Duncan's Minute, 10 Apr., (on the above) and on defeating French designs in Persian Gulf (2097-99); - Instructions to Maskat Resident, 10 Apr. (2100-06): - negotiation with Probandar Raja (2100-01, 2104), - Action against Dwarka and Baite Pirates: collection of intelligence, and negotiation (2101-2, 2105-6), - collection of intelligence on Kutch (2102); - Mr Bruce to Govr., intelligence re: French designs in Persian Gulf (2106-08); - Govr.Duncan to G.G., 10 April, further measures to be pursued against Dwarca and Baite pirates and to defeat the designs of the French (2109-12); - Govr.Duncan to Maskat Resident, 11 Apr., further instructions re. Mulhar Row in Kutch (2113-14); - encl. letter from Govr. to Mulhar Row (2114-15). **ITEM 10 : pp.(2251)-66, 2304-08**

- Baghdad Resident to Lord Elgin, Ambassador to the Porte, 29 Nov.1802, 9 Jan.1803 (2252-62, 2262-66): - Porte's negotiations with Wahabees (2256-57), - Imam of Maskat's truce with Wahabees(2257-58), - French designs at Maskat (2258-59) - Ali Pasha's accession to Govt. of Baghdad (2262-5). - Secy. Bom.Co. to Baghdad Resident, 13 Apr., re: disposition of Imam of Maskat towards French and precautions against plague (2304-08).

### **Diary 141 / 1803**

#### **ITEM 8 : pp.2951-66**

- Lord Clive, Madras, to Bom.Co., 10 May (2951); - encls: from J.Price 3 May (2951-?), - from Capt. Macaulay, 11 May (2954-57): intelligence from the Isle of France re. arrival of Ambassador of Imam of Maskat there, and suspicions of his purpose. - J.Duncan's reply to Lord Clive, 25 May (2958-59), re. his enquiry into above, and his conclusion that suspicions are exaggerated; with encls: - Capt. Macaulay, ships and vessels report and letter to G.G., 24 May, (2960, 2961-63), - information from Abdul Lateef, 24 May (2963-66): -

suspicion that Imam's purpose be to form an alliance with the French (2952-3, 2955, 2961), - guns and military stores embarked for the Imam (2951-4, 2955, 2961), - fears for Macaulay's safety (? , 2957, 2963), - Maskat Ambassador's explanation that he comes to reclaim arab ships and the arms are for internal security (2956? 2962-63, 2964-65). - News of retention of Cape of Good Hope by British troops (2952, 2960).

### Diary 142 / 1803

#### ITEM 4 : pp.3151-97

- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 24 Mar., 3 Apr., 2 May (3151-57, 3176-78, 3179-80) with encls.: - Badshah's expedition against Wahabees (3151-53, 3161-63, 3182); - Plague in Baghdad(3153-54, 3159-68, 3177-79, 3184); - Consulary Barat granted to Elgin for British Residency (3155, 3169-70); - Difficulties between Badshah and Basra Resident (3185-88, 3193-97); - Evacuation of Alexandria by British troops (3090); - Arrival of French Ambassador at Aleppo (3183).

### Diary 143 / 1803

#### ITEM 1 : pp.3327-3334

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 15 May, Europe news: English evacuate Alexandria and occupy Malta: hostilities between French and English imminent.

### Diary 146 / 1803

#### ITEM 10 : pp.5066-5072

- Ashburner to Bom.Co., 12, 14 Aug., mission from Imam of Maskat to Isle of France (5066-69), with - encls, political intelligence: likely renewal of hostility between England and France (5069-71). - Letter to G.G. on same (5071-73).

#### ITEM 14 : pp.5288-5366

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 26 July, with encls., his return to the factory, - conduct of Thomas Day (5289, 5318-50) - news of hostility between Great Britain and France (5300-02, 5314, 5316, 5354-56, 5362-66), - transmission of packets direct to Bengal (5308-11), - King's message to Parliament re. recall of British Ambassador from Paris and termination of Treaty, points contended for by Great Britain (5351-53), **ITEM 16 : pp.5424-5480**

- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 20 June, with encls.. - prevalence of plague (5425-27, 5443, 5470, 5471-2), - activities of Wahabees (5428-29, 5442, 5478-80); - necessity for mediation with the Baghdad Badshah about events in Basra (5424-25, 5427-28, 5431-36), - His proceedings in Baghdad Badshah's camp (5437-38, 5439-40, 5444-45, 5464-65), - encls., Transl.correspondence with the Bashah (5446-56, 5472-75, 5475-77), - French activities in Persian Gulf (5446-48), - abduction of a woman from Captain White's house, Basra, consequences & action taken (5288, 5450-55, 5460-70, 5472-76); - News from Europe : preparations for war, movements of Russian troops (5456-59, 5478).

### Diary 147 / 1803

#### ITEM 1 : pp.5556-62

- Mokha Resident to Bom.Co., 19 July: - deprivations of Wahabees in Arabia (5556-61), - adverse effect on trade (5561-62); - News of plague in Egypt (5562). **ITEM 14 : pp.5879-86**

- Maskat Resident to Bom.Co., 5 Sep., Incidents at Maskat, French relations with the Imam (5880-84): - detention of French brig (5881-82), - French attempts to establish a factory at Maskat resisted by Imam (5882-83), - Imam's requests (5884); - deprivations of Wahabees: fear of their attacking the southern provinces (5885).

### Diary 148 / 1803

#### ITEM 14 : pp.6097-99

- Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., 26 Sep., re: departure of a Persian wakil to Batavia. **ITEM 18 : pp.6278-80, 6351-53**

- British Agent at Maskat to Bom.Co., 4 Oct., French activities at Maskat (6278-80); - Secy., Bom.Co. to Secy., Bengal Co., intelligence from Maskat re: French deprivations on British commerce and necessity of employing an adequate force for protection of trade against the deprivations (6351-53).

#### ITEM 19 : pp.6251-6354

- Pringle at Mokha to Bom.Co., 20 Aug., his relations with Wahabees. **ITEM 20 : pp.6312-6350**

- Basra Resident to G.G., 10, 12 Sep., with encls., - intrigues of Wahabees (6312-20), England declares war on France, Italy, etc. (6320-22), - conduct of John Milne (6322-40).



## Diary 149 / 1803

### ITEM 8 : pp.6417-19, 6588-89, 6628-31

- J.Duncan to Imam of Maskat, 21 Oct., severance of connections with Maskat if French settle there (6417-19); - Broker at Maskat to Govr.Duncan, 7 Oct., re: French Frigate intent on settlement (6588-89), - Seton leaves the Residency (6589); - Broker at Maskat to David Seton, 10, 12 Oct., arrival of French Frigate. (6628-31)

## Diary 150/ 1803

### ITEM 10 : pp.6810-11, 20-22

- Haji Abdulla Mir Ahmed at Maskat to Mehdi Ali Khan, 21 Oct., arrival of a French vessel, Imam's refusal to permit a French factory at Maskat (6810-11); - Information re. movements of the French vessel (6820-22). **ITEM 11 : pp.6844-51**

- Bom.Govr. to Directors, 14 Nov., - British victories in India (6844-49); - French intention of establishing factories Maskat, Cutch, Mandvi and Sind (6849-50), - Sind Amir seeks to re-establish alliance (6850). **ITEM 15 : pp.6935-38, 7058-60, 7078-79**

- Sayyid Sief of Maskat to Bom.Govr., 29 Oct. (6935-37), - French design to open a Residency at Maskat (6936, 7058-60); - Wahabee troubles and other incidents (6936, 7058); - Imam of Maskat to David Seton, 22 Oct. (7058-60) - Broker at Maskat to David Seton, 17 Oct. (7078-79)

## Diary 152 / 1803

### ITEM 2 : pp.7577-86

- Harford Jones to Directors, 6 Sep., - contest of the Ottoman Emperor with Wahabees - action between Russian and Persian troops (7784).

## Diary 155 / 1804

### ITEM 3 : pp.1106-09

- Capt.D.Seton, Cutch to Bom.Co., 15 Feb., - death of Dr.Scott at Maskat (1106-07), - departure of Maskat Imam of the island of Thais: blockades Bahrein and Ras el Khaima (1108).

## Diary 156 / 1804

### ITEM 6 : pp.1332-36, 1490-98, 1506-07, 1536-47, 1595-1600

- Pasha of Baghdad to Imam of Maskat, inadvisability of allowing a French Resident to establish himself at Maskat (1332-6). - Baghdad Resident to Directors, 30 Dec. 1803 (1490-98), - murder of Abdul Aziz, the Wahabee Sheikh (1496); - Death of mother of Persian King (1497). - Baghdad Resident to Lord Castlereagh, 2 Dec., on death of Persian King's mother (1506-07). - Baghdad Resident to Bushire Resident, 10 Dec. (1536-47), - intelligence: French frigate at Maskat (1537), - Badshah of Damascus seeks protection of Baghdad Badshah (1537-38, 1542), - Assassination of Abdul Aziz (1538, 1544); - encls. Baghdad Resident's correspondence with Mirza Bozurg re: Najaf Quli Beg (1538-46), including news of relations between Baghdad and Tehran, Baghdad Badshah's protection of Badshah of Damascus (1542), assassination of Abdul Aziz (1544), capture of Meshed by Persian King (1545). - Extract of letter from Owannes, Tehran, 8 Dec. 1803, Persian King's intention of marching against Tiflis (1546-47). - S.Manisty to G.G., 31 Mar., his mission to Persian Court re: death of Persian Ambassador and capture and plunder of the British vessel 'Hector' by Busheab ruler. (1595-1600)

## Diary 157 / 1804

### ITEM 16 : pp.1943-60

- Dr.J.Pringle to Bom.Govr., 9 Mar., with encls., - hostilities between England and France and measures adopted by him (1943-46, 1948-55); - Wahabee deprivations (1946-48, 1955-58).

## Diary 158 / 1804

### ITEM 8 : pp.2120-30, 2278-82

- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co., 20 May, with encls., - conduct of Capt.Stephenson at Basra in Manisty's absence re. failure to use Co.'s ship "Panther to convey urgent letters to India (2122-30), - His Majesty's health (2121), - activities of Wahabees (2125-29), - Board's remarks (2124, 2129-30). - Maj.Misset, British charge d'affaires to Bom.Govr., 15 Dec. 1803, 30 Jan. 1804, state of revolution in Egypt (2278-82). **ITEM 15 : pp.2357-78**

- Vakil of Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., recd. 17 Apr. French designs against the English (2358-70); - Govr.'s reply, 25 Apr. (2370-75); - Govr.'s letter to Imam, 25 Apr. (2375-76); - Vakil's letter, 27 Apr. (2376-78).

## Diary 160 / 1804

### ITEM 5 : pp.3301-6, 3341-43, 3344-48, 3527-58

- S.Manisty to G.G., 12 June, (3301-06), - Wahabee Sheikh's arrival in the vicinity of Basra, his intention of renewing his attack (3302-03); - Aga Muhammad Nubi to be compensated for his services to Co.(3304-06). - H.Jones to A.Straton, H.M.Minister, 5 July (3341-43), 25 July (3533-35), - H.Jones to Directors, 6 July (3344-48), 26 July (3527-33), - and Letters received by H.Jones, 29 June -19 July (3536-50): - Pasha's envoy well received by British in Bombay (3342, 3347); - Medina besieged by the Wahabees (3342, 3346); - Russian's retire to Tiflis (3342, 3344); - Imam of Maskat signed peace with Saud (3343, 3345); - Saud's intention of proceeding against Basra, and - Wahabees assembled at Jahra. (3529, 3535 - 3558); his orders to various Arab tribes (3345, 3537); - Russian advance towards Persia (3528, 3534); - Diwan Effendi's mission to Constantinople (3343, 3346 3529) re.: - Pasha's intention to march to Deryea (3343, 3345, 3346 3528-9 3534), and - endeavour to re-establish Abdullah Pasha in the Pashalik of Damascus (3343, 3346-47); - News from Damascus and Aleppo (3542-46) - Revolution in Aleppo (3529, 3544-45); - G.G.'s orders to Manisty to return to Basra (3531). - S.Manisty, letters, 6, 18 July, report on mission to Persia, Board's comments (3551-58).

## Diary 161 / 1804

### ITEM 8 : pp.4297-4302, 4306-07, 4329-37, 4361-63, 4401-02, 4421-24

- Papers relating to activities of a French privateer (4297-4302, 4329-37, 4361-63, 4421-24); - J.Duncan's minute, 4 Nov., necessity of protecting entrance of Persian Gulf against French privateers, etc. (4306-07); - Capt.Hood to Secy.Grant, 10 Nov., 'La Fortune', a French privateer captured (4401-02).

## Diary 165a / 1805

### ITEM 6 : pp.1309-12

- Maskat Resident to Bom.Co., 20 Mar., difficulty about constituting Maskat a permanent residency.

## Diary 166 / 1805

### ITEM 8 : pp.1598-1600, 1790, 1805, 1860-65, 1893-94

- Baghdad Resident, H.Jones, 14 Feb., with encl. news of Europe (1598-99): - Coronation of J.Bonaparte at Paris (1598), - war not yet declared by England against Spain (1599). (p.1600is missing). - H.Jones, list of packets sent, 5 Feb. (1790); - H.Jones, 3 Feb., news from England of capture of Spanish Frigates (1805). - H.Jones, 11 Jan., with news of Europe (1860-65). - Part letter on Persian King's affairs in the east (1893-94). - Duncan to Adm.Pellew, 21,26 Apr.(1959-61, 2029-30); - Adm.Pellew's replies, 26 Apr. (2030-31): - need for Naval protection for British trade in the Gulfs of Persia and Arabia (1959-61, 2031), - release of British seamen captured by French privateer (2029-30). **ITEM 9 : pp.1718-43, 1805-32, 1836-51, 1860-70**

- S.Manisty to Lieut.Bellasis, 3 Mar. (1718-35): request that Lieut.Bellasis act as Basra Resident during his absence, instructions and advice, and comment on political affairs in the Arabian and Persian Gulfs; similar letter, 23 Feb.(1836-46); - and Bellasis's reply, 26 Feb. (1846-51): - improved relationship with Badshah of Baghdad (1719, 1837, 1848), - danger of attack by Wahabees (1723, 1840-41, 1850), - necessity for naval protection against piracy for British vessels in the Gulf (1735, 1849-50). - S.Manisty, Bombay, 10 Apr.(1735-43): purpose of his journey to Bombay, his financial difficulties and possible resignation. - H.Jones to Lord Castlereagh, 15 Jan. (1805-08) and - to A.Straton 12 Dec.1804 - 3 Feb.1805 (1808-32): - Manisty's intrigues and conduct during his stay in Baghdad, and further intrigues by his employee, Aratoon, adverse effect on relationship between Residency and Badshah (1805, 1811-2, 1820-5, 1830), - Relationship of Badshah to Court of Tehran (1810-11, 1832), - French privateer captures 4 Ships (1806, 1818), - capture of French privateer (1820), - (French release of British seamen (2029-30)), - Pasha's intention to march against Wahabees, fear of Wahabee activities if he returns to Baghdad (1806-7, 1815, 1829, 1831), - Persian King's victory over Russians (1817), - death of Imam of Maskat in action against Joasmees, Joasmees seize 2 British vessels (1829). - Correspondence on re-establishing a good relationship with the Badshah (1860-70): - H.Jones to Bom.Co., 11 Jan., (1860-65), - A.Straton to H.Jones (1865-67), enclosing - Grand Vizier's letter to Badshah, 30 Nov. (1868-70).

## Diary 167 / 1805

### ITEM 5 : pp.2161-70

- Acting Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 1 Apr. (2161-4): - Spain declares war on England (2162); - Pasha of Baghdad's victory over the Wahabees: movements of the Wahabee army (2162-63). - Encls. extracts of letters from Alexandria, Buccarest and Constantinople (21266-70): - news from Europe (2164-69), - news of Adm.Nelson and French at sea (2165, 2169), - Spain

declares war on England but no declaration yet made by England against Spain(2169-70). **ITEM 6 : pp.2171-75**

- Bellasis, Acting Basra Resident, to Directors, 21 Mar.: - Manisty resigns his post; Bellasis appointed to the temporary charge of the Residency (2171-73); - Piratical excursions of Arab tribes (2174); - No fear of Wahabee Shaikh attacking Basra (2174).

### Diary 168 / 1805

**ITEM 7 : pp.2857-59, 2862-73, 2908-12, 3139-54**

- Lieut.Bellasis, acting Resident Basra, to J.Duncan, 1 Apr.(2857-59): - Badshah of Baghdad's victory over Wahabees (2858-59). - Capt.D.Seton to J.Duncan, 23 May (2862-73), and 10 May (2908-12): - Bedar's desire to be friendly with the English (2864, 28970-73); - relations between Sayyid Bedar and Wahabees (2865-68, 2910-11), - Wahabee activities, etc. (2865-72, 2910-11). - Lieut.Bellasis to J.Duncan, 18 May, respecting Wahabees (3139-41); - Correspondence re. Badshah of Baghdad's expedition against Wahabees (3142-54), including - Badshah of Baghdad's letter to S.Manisty (3142-50).

### Diary 170 / 1805

**ITEM 6 : pp.4116-39**

- Baghdad Resident to Directors, 17 June (4116-39), - Pasha's expedition against Wahabees and other arabs tribes (4117-23); - Attack on Kurdistan (4123-38); - Declining commerce of Baghdad (4138-39). **ITEM 11 : pp.4281-82**

- Bengal Co. to Bom.Co., 26 July, abolition of Mokha factory.

### Diary 171 / 1805

**ITEM 4 : pp.4453-4468**

- H.Jones to Bom. Co., July, with encls., - Intelligence re: activities of French warships in Gulf of Persia.

## Diary 172 / 1805

**ITEM 5 : pp.4734-41, 4830-3, 4843, 4872, 4888-95, 4906-14, 5056-8, 5058-61, 5107-8, 5282-6, 5130, 5195-6**

- Intelligence from Capt.Seton at Maskat, 19 Sep., French activities in Arabian and Persian Gulfs (4734-41). - J.Pringle, Mokha Resident to Bom.Govr., 31 Aug., with encl., - his civil and marine accounts (4830), - repairs to the factory (4831), - trade treaty between Mokha Govt. and Mauritius, Imam of Senna's relations with the French(4832-33). - Receipt for supplies from the "Antelope" (4843). - Response to J.Pringle's report from G.G. (4872). - Petition re. piracy, 5 Oct. (4883-85). - Accounts of the Resident of Baghdad, 2 Oct. (4885-95). - Correspondence re. capture of "Endeavour" by French privateer Bellona: - Maskat Resident, 16 Sept., purchase of horses and freeing of the men of "Endeavour" from the French (4906-14), response (5059), - Note from Marine Superintendent (5130)enclosing - intelligence from Commander of "Endeavour," Capt. Robson: activities of the Bellona and news of French fleets (5195-96). - Letter to Co.'s Broker at Mokha, directions for his guidance and request for intelligence (5056-58). - Bom.Co.'s minute , 12 Oct., on improvement of commercial relations with Arabian Gulf (5058-61). - Correspondence between Govt. and Co. Oct., - political relations with Goa (5107-08), - location of combined French and Spanish fleet from Cadiz (5282-86), - future of British Troops in Goa (5107-08, 5285-86).

## Diary 174 / 1805

**ITEM 5 : pp.6349-62**

- Correspondence between Bom.Govr. and sons and grandsons of the late Imam of Maskat on their claims to Govt. of Maskat and request for British mediation.

## Diary 177 / 1806

**ITEM 2 : pp.14-18**

- G.G. to Duncan, 30 Nov. 1805, - Mokha factory to be abolished (14); - Expenses incurred on account of Lord Valentia (14-15); - French influence at Mokha (15-16); - Bom.Co.'s reply to G.G., 30 Dec (16-18).

## Diary 178 / 1806

### ITEM 5 : pp.564-7

- William Bruce , Bushire Resident to Bom.Govr., 30 Dec. 1805, goods lost in the wreckage of the 'Hector' recovered (564-5650); - Persian affairs (565-566), - French mission to Persia (566).

## Diary 181 / 1806

### ITEM 4 : pp.2355-2358

- Maskat Resident to Bom.Co., 4 Mar., war between Sayyid Bedar and Sayyid Sief.

## Diary 183 / 1806

### ITEM 12 : pp.5460-74

- Mokha Resident to Bom.Co., 23 Apr., French intrigues in Arabian Gulf and designs for an establishment on the island of Cameran in the Red Sea.

## Diary 184 / 1806

### ITEM 3 : pp.5623-25

- J.Pringle, Mokha to J.Duncan, 3 May, - French intrigues in Red Sea (5623-24), - suggestions to counteract them (5624-25). **ITEM 12 : pp.5866-7, 5869**

- Secy.Edmonstone to Secy.Warden, 29 Apr., 2 letters: - instructions to recall Baghdad Resident's agent at Court of Persia (5866-67); - Seton's treaty with Joasmees (5869). - Bombay Govr. to Hunsray, 21 May, (5868-69) in reply to his application for the restitution of a boat, with information on Dwarka pirates, and Ali Essoo. approved.

## Diary 186 / 1806

### ITEM 2 : pp.6734-37

- Bengal Co. to Bom Co., 28 May, Baghdad Badshah's request for military aid against Wahabees. **ITEM 5 : pp.6629-43**

- D.Seton, Maskat Resident to Bom.Govr., 2, 13 June: - Obstacles to peace between Maskat and Ras-al Khaimah Govts.: interactions of Joasmees, Sories, Uttobees and others (6629-32, 6632-40, 6642); - advance of Persians to fight with Wahabees (6631); - Extract from D.Seton's journal, 3-30 May: his trip up the Persian Gulf, and his proceedings there in conjunction with S.Manisty, to make peace with tribes (6632-6640); - D.Seton's subsequent proceedings (6640-43); - Conclusion: navigation of Persian Gulf now secure from Joasmee attacks (6643). **ITEM 7 : pp.6658-6669**

- Directors to Bom.Co., 9 Oct 1805 (reply to Bom.Co's letter, 28 Aug. 1804), - State of affairs in Cutch (6658-59); - Reforms in Baroda State (6659-61); - Expulsion of Sind Resident (6662-63); - Manisty's mission to Persia (6663-64); - Piracy in Persian Gulf (6664-65); - Defensive alliance with Maratha Chiefs (6665-); - Death of Mehdi Ali Khan (6666-67); - Revenue of Peshwa's and Gaikwad's cessions in Gujarat (6667-69).

### Diary 187 / 1806

#### **ITEM 4 : pp.6859-63, 6889-95, 6933-41, 6954-68, 7004-05**

- Co.'s Broker at Mokha to Bom.Co., 15 June (6859-63): - Sayyid Muhammad Akil's intrigues with French (6861-62), - his piracy against an American Ship (6861); - Mecca and Jedda siezed by Wahabees (6862-63). - G.G. to Bom.Co., 29 May (6889-95): - French intrigues, above, to effect an establishment - in the Arab Gulf (6889), - Mr Pringle's proceedings to counteract them (6890), - suggestions for further action (6890-94). - Bom.Co.'s reply, 8 July (6894-95): - dispatch of ships to Mokha (6894-95), - readiness to act against the Island of Cameran if French become established (6895). - D.Seton to be ready to proceed to Red Sea (6895). - Acting Resident, Baghdad to Bom.Co., 30 May, with encls. (6933-, - Franco-Persian relations (6933-36); - Military activities in Courdistan (6934, 6936); - News from Europe: Adm.Duckworth's victory over French fleet; (6937, 6939-41). - Bom.Govr. to Shaikh of Loheia, 14 July, urged to break connection with Sayyid Muhammad Akil (6954-5). - Bom.Govr. to D.Seton, Maskat Resident, 14 July, instructions for mission to the Red Sea: measures against French intrigues (6955-58, 6960-65), - armament and troops for ships of mission (6958); Bom.Govr. to Co.'s Broker at Mokha, 15 July, on same (6966-68); - Bom.Co. to G.G., on same (7004-05). **ITEM 6 : pp.6907-6911**

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 11 July: - Sindhia's proceedings with Lunawada and Sant (6907-09); - French intrigues in Arabian Gulf and measures to counteract them (6909-11), - Sayyid Muhammad Akil's piracy against an American Ship (6911). **ITEM 8 : pp.6968-72**

- Acting Resident, Basra to Bom.Co., 17 May: - movements of Wahabee Chief (6969-70). - Agent at Constantinople to Bom.Govr., no date, news from Europe (6970-72).



## Diary 188 / 1806

### ITEM 5 : pp.7304-20, 7496-98, 7515-24

- Report from a French Prisoner of war, re: Sayyid Muhammad Akil: acts of piracy and murder (Apr.-May), signed by translator 2 Aug. (7304-12); - Bom.Co.'s remarks that Muhammad Akil should be brought to trial (7313-14), and - Secy.Warden to Capt.Cramer, 5 Aug.: instructions to proceed to Maskat to apprehend him (7314-17); - J.Duncan to G.G., 5 Aug., on same (7317-19). - Co.'s Broker at Mokha to Govr.Duncan, extract of letter 22 July (7496-98); - Charles Forbes to Govr.Duncan, 18 Aug. (7515); - encls. J. Benzoni, merchant at Aden to C.Forbes, 26 May, 7 July (7516-20, 7520-23): - Piracy of Sayyid Muhammad Akil & later activities, with dates (7496-97, 7516-21), - Wahabee action against Island of Cameran (7496-97), - news of French privateer "Vigilant". **ITEM 7 : pp.7388-98, 7469-80**

- Sayyid Sultan, new Imam of Maskat to Govr.Duncan, 31 July (7388-94): - his accession to Govt., 9 July, and his declaration of continued friendship with Co. (7389-90), - breach of neutrality by Capt.Cramer, when capturing the "Vigilant" (7390-94). - Correspondence with Capt.Cramer, on same (7394-98), - proposal to return "Vigilant" to Maskat (7395), - Capt.Cramer to Secy.Warden, 6 Aug., his readiness to sail to Maskat to apprehend Akil (7396-7), - Capt.Cramer's services declined due to his recent differences with the Imam (7397-98); - Capt.Cramer's reply, 11 Aug., re. Imam's complaints against him: his explanation of events and claim that Imam was aiding the French (7469-74); - Govr.Duncan not satisfied with Capt.Cramer's conduct, case of the "Vigilant" referred to Admiralty Judge (7474-76); - J.Duncan to Judge Mackintosh, 13 Aug. (7477-80). **ITEM 10 : pp.7448-7459**

- Bom.Co. to Secret Committee, 12 Aug. (7448-59): - measures to counteract French intrigues to gain a permanent establishment in Arabian Gulf (7449-52, 7458-59), - Sayyid Muhammad Akil's acts of piracy and murder, and action to apprehend him for trial (7450-53), - revolution in Maskat, murder of Beder (7453), - news from India: Sindhia's troops march towards Lunawada and Sant (7453-56), - intelligence from Bushire (7456-58): - Prince of Shiraz's plan to attack Basra (7457), - hostility between Baghdad and Courdistan and involvement of Tehran and Constantinople (7457-58).

## Diary 189 / 1806

### ITEM 7 : pp.7816-19

- Rear Adm.Pellew to J.Duncan, 23 Aug., measures in progress to defeat French designs in Red Sea (7816-18); - J.Duncan's reply, 5 Sep (7818-19).

## Diary 190 / 1806

### ITEM 7 : pp.8194-8200, 8271-8281

- J.Duncan to G.G., 23 Sep.: capture of the French brig "Vigilant", Maskat Govt.'s protection to French ships (8196-8200), - Murder of Beder and usurpation of the Maskat Govt. by Saheed, younger son of Syed Sultan (8197). - Bom.Govr. to Directors, 29 Sep. (8271-81): - capture of French Brig 'Vigilant', Maskat Imam's friendly attitude towards French (8271-73), - Hostile conduct of Portuguese in China Seas and application to Goa to counteract this (8275-77), - Capture of English cruiser by French ship "Piedmontese" (8278-79), - Capture of some Dutch ships with cargo of spices for Batavia (8280-81). - Petition from Nersloll Aklajee for return of boat (8195-96).

## Diary 191 / 1806

### ITEM 7 : pp.8759-64

- Secy. Bengal Co. to Bom.Co., 21 Aug., measures in progress for frustrating designs of France to acquire an ascendancy in Red Sea: Island of Cameran.

## Diary 193 / 1806

### ITEM 1 : pp.9285-9290

- Correspondence between Bengal Co. and Bom.Co., 11 Sep., encl., seizure of Sayyid Muhammad Akil for his activities in Co.'s territory in Gujarat. **ITEM 6 : pp.9395-9402**

- Intelligence, 25 Mar, recd. 23 June, state of affairs in Egypt and Abyssinia (9395-97); - Intelligence, no date, recd. 27 Oct., disturbances by Wahabees in Arabia (9397-9400); - Bom.Govr., J.Duncan's reply to above (9400-02).

## Diary 194 / 1806

### ITEM 1 : pp.10005-10011

- Imam of Maskat to J.Duncan, 31 Oct. (10005-8): - his expedition against Joasmees (10006-7), - D.Seton's expedition to the Red Sea (10008); - Co.'s Broker at Maskat to J.Duncan, (1000-11): - Imam's expedition against Joasmees (10009-11); - Imam's wish for good relations with Bombay (10008, 10011).

## Diary 195 / 1806

### ITEM 8 : pp.10148-57, 10175-83, 10206-11, 10239-42, 10355-60

- Capt.Wooldridge to Bom.Co., 30 Sep., his proceedings in the Red Sea: and report that Muhammad Akil has left Cameran (10149-51). - Correspondence: military affairs, Baroda (10151-7). - Co's Broker, Maskat to J.Duncan, 3 Dec. (10175-78), - and Imam of Maskat to J.Duncan (10178-80): - Imam's wish for good relations (10177-79, ), - capture of Arab vessels by French, consequence of British capture of "Vigilant"(10176-77, 10179-80). - Govr.'s report on Imam's deputation, on above, and Board's resolution to refer subject to Bengal Govt. (10181-83). - Duncan's report of his conference with vakil of the Imam of Maskat re. the "Vigilant", relations with French, and request for British naval protection or return of "Vigilant" (10239-42). - Bom Co.to Secret Committee of Directors, 27 Dec., (10355-60): - return of two cruisers from Red Sea (10356); - French designs, through agency of Muhammad Akil, to establish permanent residency, unsuccessful (10356); - Complaints of Imam of Maskat of Capt.Cramer's conduct towards the French re."Vigilant" (10357); - French action against Arab ships, Imam requests naval protection or return of "Vigilant" (10357-8); - Manisty's Interference in Baghdad Residency(10359). - Board's resolution, 21 Dec., on Manisty's resignation and his journey to Baghdad (10206-11).

## Diary 197 / 1807

### ITEM 5 : pp.159-68, 254-58, 260-1

- Information re: Sayyid Muhammad Akil, an Arab pirate obtained by Madras Govt. and sent to D.Seton, Maskat Resident, Jan.1807 (159-168); - D.Seton to Bom.Co., 14 Jan., on the means of apprehending Arab pirate Muhammad Akil (254-58); - Representation on behalf of Muhammad Akil (260-61). **ITEM 8 : pp.386-91**

- Papers presented to the Chief of Surat on the subject of Govt. of Maskat's disposition towards French.

## Diary 199 / 1807

### ITEM 5 : pp.1199-1208

- Bengal Co. to Bom.Co., 21 Jan. (1199-1204), - to Imam of Maskat, 24 Feb. (1205-07), - to G.G., 25 Feb. (1207-08): - extent of naval protection to be granted by the British to ships of Maskat against French depredations (1199-1204, 1205), - question of return of ship 'Vigilant' to the Imam (1204, 1206).

### ITEM 6 : pp.1209-64

- Bom.Co., address to Directors 25Feb?, re. events & communications since last address of 22 Feb. 1806: - British relations with Cutch (1210-1213), reforms in Gaikwad administration & finances and - Conclusion of a treaty of subsidiary alliance with Gaikwad Govt. (1214-30); - Rejection of King of Baba's proposals (1231); - Co.'s connections with Sind (1231-33); - Plunder of the 'Hector' by Busheab ruler (1233-36); - Annual account of collections, charges and net receipts of the whole of districts ceded by Peshwa and Gaikwad and military expenses of subsidiary force at Poona and Baroda (1237-42); - Conclusion of a peace treaty with Joasmee pirates on 6 Feb. 1806 (1242or3?); - Co.'s proceedings re. Persian Embassy (1243-45); - N.H. Smith appointed Commercial Resident at Bushire and cleared of Manisty's accusations(1245-46); - Disposition of troops (1246-53); - reports from Maskat Resident, D.Seton (1253-57) re: - British expedition to Kamaran and Mohanmmad Akil's departure from there(1254-56), - negotiation with Shaikh Hamid against French(1255), - commercial agreements with some Arab Chiefs in Red Sea (1256-57), - Nathan Crow appointed chief of Surat (1257-61), - Arrival of an Emissary from Imam of Maskat (1261- requesting return of a French privateer "Vigilant" and her crew (1261-63); - Manisty advised not to interfere in affairs of Baghdad Residency (1263-64); - Co.'s negotiations with piratical States of Malvan, Savantvadi and Beyt (1264).

### Diary 200 / 1807

#### ITEM 6 : pp.1372-77, 1435-36

- Chief Secy., Madras Co. to Warden, 14 Feb., with encls., depredations of French vessels on Arab vessels (1372-77); - Capt.Seton (Maskat) to J.Duncan, 4 Mar., on the same (1435-36). **ITEM 9 : pp.1608-21, 1637-39**

- Prince of Shiraz, Cheragh ali Khan, letters to J.Duncan (not dated), requests for Shaikh Sief's vessels not to be detained in future (1608-11), - Shaikh Sief to Duncan, 14 Dec., on same, (1611-13), - Shaikh Nasir's Correspondence on same (1614-18); - Resolution of Council, 8 Mar.: Instructions issued to Bushire Resident for his guidance (1619-21), - Conduct of Bruce and Shaikh Nasir censured (1619). - Capt. Seton (Maskat), 2 Mar., French designs in Gombroon (1637-39).

### Diary 201 / 1807

#### ITEM 5 : pp.1814-15, 1816-17

- Bom.Govr. to Imam of Maskat, 13 Mar., a British ship to proceed there to afford protection to Arab and British trade in the Gulf; - Goodwin to Broker at Mokha on the above, 13 Mar.

## Diary 202 / 1807

### ITEM 5 : pp.2319-2321

- Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., 29 Mar., piratical activities of French at Maskat, request for return of vessel recaptured by British from French.

## Diary 203 / 1807

### ITEM 7 : pp.3097-3100

- Maskat news from Co's broker, 21 Apr.(3097-3100), - relations between Sayyid Saud and the French at Mauritius (3097-99), - incident between Sayyid Saud and Shaikh Sief (3099), - arrival from Bengal of Muhammad Nubi, Persian Ambassador to India, at Maskat (3099-3100). - Sale of French Brig 'Vigilante' at Ceylon (3100).

## Diary 205 / 1807

### ITEM 1 : pp.3645-48

- Basra Resident to Bom.Co., 5 Apr., encl., British hostilities with Porte. **ITEM 2 : pp.3640-44**

- Basra Resident to Commander of the 'Fox', 3 Apr., hostilities between England and Turkey; - Instructions to English ships (3641-44).

## Diary 207 / 1807

### ITEM 3 : pp.4368-69

- Maskat Resident to Bom.Co., 17 June, Joasmee pirates keep engagements made with the British. **ITEM 4 : pp.4383-87**

- Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 2 June, encl., French and Persian relations; - Persian King to sell Gombroon to French (4386). **ITEM 5 : pp.4429-31**

- Bom.Co. to G.G., 22 June, suggestions and explanatory information on the estimate of receipts and disbursements of Bombay Presidency for 1807/8.

## Diary 208 / 1807

### ITEM 7 : pp. 4937-50, 5035-41

- D.Seton to Bom.Govr., 2 July: historical account of Joasmee tribe and enmity that existed between inhabitants of Maskat and Joasmees (4937-50). **(1st part of - G.G. to Secret Committee of Directors, 12 June: letter not intelligence respecting commencement of hostilities available)** between Great Britain and Ottoman Porte, Conduct of Pasha of Baghdad towards British Govt., - British military occupation of Pasha's dominions, imprudent, unnecessary and incompatible with British interest in peace with the Porte (5035-38), - indications of peace between Persia and Russia, and of Persian goodwill towards Britain (5038-39), - conclusions (5039-41).

## Diary 209 / 1807

### ITEM 5 : pp.5289, 5290-92, 9296-5307, 5416-17, 5322-5400, 5411-15

- Bushire Resident to Govt.Secy.Edmonstone, 20 June: Russian Ambassador leaves Persian Court (5289). - Baghdad Resident, to Govt.Secy.Warden, (10 Apr.): Tartars refusal to carry British packets suggests a Firman has been issued at Constantinople against British trade, at Request of the French (5290-92). - Baghdad Resident to Govt.Secy.Warden, 15 Apr.: intelligence re. Persian relations with the French (5296-5305); with encl: - letter from his agent in Tehran, 5 Sep. (5304-07). - Basra Resident, to Bom.Co., 12 Apr.(5322-39), 31 May(5380-86), 12 June(5394-96), 13 June(5400): complaining of conduct of his assistant W.Bunce re. absences, commercial dealings and Debts; - encls: W.Bunce's correspondence with him, on same, 4-7 Dec.1906(5340-50), 20 Feb.-31 Mar.1907(5350-80) - Basra Resident to W.Bunce, 24 May, informing him that his recall has been applied for & enclosing his accounts (5386-93); - to W.Bunce, 5 June (5397). - Bushire Resident dispatches to Govt.Secy.Edmonstone, at Fort William, 18,7,8 June (5411-17): - 7 June: news of Sheikh Nasser's death and doubts about the succession in Bushire (5414-15); - 18 June: Shaikh Abdul Rasul to be appointed in charge of the Govt. of Bushire (5411-13), - Reports of Russia's inclination to make peace with Persia (5413); - 8 June: defeat of French army by the Russians, and Persian inclination to misrepresent this (5416), - Persian relations with French and fear of Russians (5417).

## Diary 210 / 1807

### ITEM 1 : pp.5505-14, 5527-82, 5862-66

- Basra Resident, S.Manisty's letters to Bom.Co., 25 May, 2 June (5505-14, 5527-32), with encls., re. his efforts to check hostile tendency of the Basha of Baghdad and his firm but friendly relationship with the Basha, despite political

situation between British and Turkish empires, - his prestige among Arab and Wahabee tribes, local resentment of Turkish Govt. and Basha (5509-12), - Reference to political differences between Britain and Turkey, likelihood of peace or war (5512-13), - Impact of arrival of 2 more British ships at mouth of Basra river (5528-32), - Manisty's conciliatory response to Basha's suggestion that Residency should be removed from Basra (5508-09); Encls: - Manisty's letters to the Basha, 31 Mar., 24, 27 Apr., 8 May (5532-36, 5540-43, 5547-49, 5549-50) - and replies, recd., 20, 25 Apr., 15, 28 May (5536-39, 5543-47, 5551-52, 5552-54): - Discussion of proposal that Residency should be removed from Basra (5536-38, 5540-43), - Agreement with Musaleem that Residency remain at Basra but British ships leave Basra town (5549-50, 5552-54). - References to impact of political differences between Britain and Turkey on affairs at Basra (5535, 5536, 5538-9, 5541, 5545-47). - Board's remarks: ambiguity of Manisty's agreement, relative to continuance of British trade (5555-58). - Manisty to Bom.Co., 17 June (5559-68): - His response to the extra political authority delegated to him (5559-62, 5565-66), - his continuing good relations with Basha (5561-63), - Political impact of strong British naval force in locality (5560, 5564-65), - Refs. to impact of differences between Britain and Turkey on affairs at Basra (5560-2, 5565-6); Encls: - Manisty to J.Hine, acting Resident, Baghdad, 4 June re. communications, and presence of British ships within Basra Bar (5573-74); - Manisty to ships, 16 June, on same (5573-74). - Board's remarks (5574-77): - that Manisty and Hine should not change their conciliatory conduct towards the Basha of Baghdad even if war is declared with Turkey (5574-75, 5581), - that Manisty's powers over British vessels in the Gulf are only to be used in an emergency (5576), - ordering return of some ships from Gulf (5576-7); - Bom.Co. to G.G., 7 Aug., re. their instructions to Manisty and Hine (5578-81). - Imam of Maskat's letter, recd. 16 Aug., expressing friendly sentiments, in reply to offer of naval protection to Maskat and to Gulf trade (6862-66). - Bom.Co. to G.G., forwarding above letter (6866).

## Diary 211 / 1807

### ITEM 4 : pp.6111-12, 6179-81, 6181-99, 6201-26, 6280-86, 6321-24

- John Hine, acting Resident of Baghdad, to Secy. Warden, 26 June, intelligence of deposition and death of Sultan Salim the Grand Signor and of elevation of Sultan Behram son of the late Sultan Abdul Hamid to Ottoman throne (6111-12). - Manisty to Bom.Co., 15 July, the necessity of a British Naval Force for the defence of Basra against an expedition from Persia (6179-81). - Manisty to Bom.Co., 15 July (6181-99), encl. letters - to Secret Comm. of Directors, 10 June (6201-08), - to J.Hine, 30 June (6208-17), 2 July (6217-18), - from J.Hine, 20 June (6218-21), 27 June (6221-3), - to Commander of the 'Hope', 15 July (6224-26): - Intelligence re: the death of Sultan of Porte and revolution at Constantinople (differing accounts), its causes and consequent possibility of peace between Britain and Turkey (6111-12, 6187-90, 6194-96, 6219, 6221-22, 6285-86), - Cordial relations between Badshah of Baghdad and the British despite Firman from

Constantinople requiring seizure of British Property (6184-85, 6189-91, 6203-06, 6212-13), - Manisty promises naval support to Pasha (6190), - likelihood of Persian expedition against Basra and possible action to prevent this (6192-93), - Manisty's controlling authority over Baghdad Residency during local emergency (6203, 6211), - French intrigues to expel British Resident from his house in Baghdad and Resident's relations with Pasha (6185-87, 6212-26); - Transmission of Packets to Europe during hostilities between Britain and Turkey: use of Danish consul at Aleppo (6182-4, 6201-3, 6209-10, 6219-20, 6222-3), - French intrigues with Arab messengers (6217-18), - sailing orders for fast passage of "Hope" to Baghdad (6186-88, 6224-26). - Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 1 Aug. (6280-86): - Turkish recapture of forts of Abuqir and Al-Rashid from the English and Siege of Alexandria (6280), - Wahabee successes and conversions, religion and military strength of the Wahabee (6281-85), - Russian defeat of Turks near Constantinople (6285), - consequent revolution in Constantinople (6285-86), - Russian defeat of French (6285). - Manisty to Bom.Co., 21 July re. political situation at Baghdad and Basra Residencies (6321-24): - naval requirements at Bushire and Basra (6321-23), - Pasha's Govt. endangered by political difficulties in Courdistan and Turkish revolution (6323-24). **ITEM 5 : pp.6074-6102**

- Intelligence re. defeat of the French army by allied powers and subsequent events: - W.S.Smith to J.Barker, 1 Apr. on above (6074-77), - encls. earlier correspondence between himself, Capt.Campbell & H.M. Minister at Vienna, R.Adair, on same, 29,17,17 Jan. (6077-78, 6079-81, 6081-83); - John Barker to Bom.Co. (6084-88) re. French defeats and other news (see below), enclosing above correspondence and later intelligence from Palermo: - Palermo, 20 Feb (6088), encl. letter from Russian Ambassador at Vienna, 26 Dec. 1806 (6089-94) re. complete victory of Russian army over French; - Palermo, 23 Feb.: the consequences, further French defeats, difficulties in French camp (6094-6102); - intelligence forwarded to G.G. (6102). - British occupation of Alexandria (6076), - French fleet movements off Constantinople (6075-6), - French evacuation of Dalmation Islands (6078), - British defeat at Rosetta (6087), - J.Barker's escape from Aleppo to Dair el Kamar, Mar.(6084-85).

## Diary 212 / 1807

**ITEM 1 : pp.6632-45, 6672-76** - D.Seton, Maskat Resident to Bom.Co., 25 Sep., with encl. (6632-45): - French designs to establish themselves at Gombroon and to secure it and island of Kharrack (6632, 6639-40, 6644-45), - Danger to British interests and trade in the Gulf and to British possessions in India (6633-35), - Description of Gombroon, its people, its defences and its connection with Persia (6636-6642), - Advantages to Britain of possession of Gombroon (6642-44). - Mokha Broker to Bom.Govr., 28 Aug. (6672-76): - Sheriff of Loheia secures Hodeida (6672-73), - Ottoman Emperor joins the French (6674), - English and Russians act in concert (6674); - Account of the factory disbursements (6675-76).



## Diary 213 / 1807

### ITEM 2 : pp.6902-05, 6970-75, 7021-31

- E.Locker, Rear Adm.Pellow's Secy, on the "Culloden" to Bom.Secy., 22 Sep. (6902-05): - Intelligence re. French intrigues in Persian Gulf and French activities in Arabian States (6902-04); - Intention to send a Frigate to Persian Gulf (6905). - Nukeeb of Mucculla to Govr., 4 Jan., re. presents received (6970-73). - Accountt. Gen., 8 Oct., re. S.Manisty's accounts (6973-75). - Bom.Secy. to D.Seton, Maskat Resident, 16 Oct. on his return to Maskat, instructions to cultivate relations with the Imam and to counteract designs of the French (7021-29), - instruction to deliver brig "Vigilante" to the Imam (7023-25); - Govr.'s letter to Imam of Maskat, 15 Oct., on D.Seton's return (7030-31).

## Diary 214 / 1807

### ITEM 3 : pp.75335-39

- Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 20 Aug., intelligence recd. from Baghdad, re: - Appointment of Arthur Paget as envoy to Sublime Porte, by the British Govt. (7535); - British defeats at Rosetta and Alexandria (7535-6) - Danzig surrenders to the French (7536); - Further hostilities in Europe (7536); - Sweden's consent to an armistice (7536); - Bonaparte appoints Gen.Gardane as his Ambassador to Court of Persia (7536-37). - Negotiations between Russia and Persia (7537-8). **ITEM 8 : pp.7422-7424**

- Bengal Co. to Bom.Co., 21 Sept, re. instructions to recapture French prize after it leaves Goa. - Bengal Co. to Bom.Co., 28 Sep., on cession of port of Gombroon to the French (7424-). (incomplete)

## Diary 215 / 1807

### ITEM 1 : pp.7749-63

- N.Crow to F.Warden, 27 Oct., voyage of "Ternate" from Surat to Red Sea and back with convoy, (7749-50), - encl. letter and report from Commander of "Ternate" 25 Oct. (7751-62), - difficulties with the Sheriff of Mecca at Jeddah, due to his involvement with a Frenchman (7753-58), - his fear of Turks and Wahabees and his wish to negotiate with the French (7755-56); - difficulties of return voyage (7758-62), - activities of a French Privateer (7761).

## Diary 216 / 1807

### ITEM 9 : pp.8228-233

- D.Seton, Maskat Resident, to J.Duncan, 17 Nov.: - his arrival at Maskat (8229), - Request that Seyyid reinstates neutrality towards the French and expells French subjects (8229-30), - End of hostilities between France and Russia, peace that could include England (8230-31), - Murder of Ali Pasha of Baghdad and of Abdul Rihman the king of Kurds (8232), - Persia's projected expedition to Basra (8232), - Wahabees peaceful disposition (8232-33), - Death of two Shaikhs (8233).

## Diary 220 / 1808

### ITEM 6 : pp.139-141,150-52

- Maskat Resident to Bom.Govr., 9 Dec.1807, encl. - letter from Capt. of 'Shannon', 8 Dec.(139-141); - Bushire Resident to Secy.Edmonstone, 2. Dec., encl. intelligence recd. (150-52): Capture of ship 'Shanon' by Joasmee pirates. - Minutes, 12 Jan. & letter to Bengal on same (152). **ITEM 8 : pp.155-202, 242-43, 324-27, 334-338**

- Bushire Resident, letters to Secy.Edmonstone, 18 Dec. 1807 (155, 159, 163, 164-5, 165): - French intrigues with Persia, need for a Cruizer and a small force at Bushire (164-165); Encls: - Intelligence recd. 10, 23 Nov. (155-9, 163-4), re. - arrival of 2nd French Ambassador at Persian Court, French request for a factory in a Persian Port and Persian King's refusal to grant it (156, 163-64), - Russian peace with the French and the Porte and prospect of Russian Peace with Persia (156, 163-4), - military activity at Tabriz (164), - escape of Princes imprisoned at Herat (158); - Letter from Nasrulla Khan, Minister to Prince of Shiraz, recd. 18 Nov., expressing friendship and delegating Jaffar Ali Khan as mediator (159-161); - Bushire Resident's reply, 26 Nov. (155-159); - Letters from Jaffar Ali Khan, 21 Oct., 5 Nov. (166-173, 173-181), and notes between Jaffar Ali Khan and Nasrulla Khan (182-3), including - Nasrulla Khan's letter from Persian P.M., re. French/Persian diplomacy, French assistance against Russians, Persian King's concern about threat to Farsistan from British army in India, necessity for Friendship with Bushire Resident until French army arrives in Persia (170-172); - Bushire Resident's replies to Jaffar Ali Khan, 4, 27 Nov., 16 Dec. (184-5, 185-7, 187-8). - Minutes, 12 Jan.1808, noting intelligence re. French designs to settle in the Gulf (188-9). - Bushire Resident to Bom.Govr., 18 Dec.1807 (189), - encl. letter from Jaffer Ali Khan, 9 Dec., news of arrival at Tabriz of advance troops of French Grand Army (189-190). - Bushire Resident to Secy. Edmonstone, 20 Dec.1807, his uncertainty of obtaining a packet from Nasrulla Khan (see correspondence pp. 166-88) and detention of "Teignmouth" at Bushire for intelligence (191). - Minutes, 12 Jan., re. direct communication between Persian Gulf and Bengal (192). - Baghdad Resident, J.Hine, to Bom.Secy.,F.Warden, 31 Oct.,8, 11 Nov.1807 (192-3, 196-7, 197-8), Encls. intelligence from Aleppo: - from

Danish Consul, 16,27 Oct. (193-194, 200), - from J.Barker, Consul, 9,17 Oct. (194-5, 198-9), - Capt.Hallowell to J.Barker, 22 Sept (199 rep.242); - J.Barker to Bom.Govr., 17 Oct. (200-1), encl. from Capt.Hallowell to Bom.Govr., 22 Sept (201); - Bushire Resident to Bom.Govr, 19 Dec., encls.(242-3): - War between England and Denmark, surrender of Copenhagen (192, 194, 200, 243), - French rumour of death of British King (193, 198), - British evacuation of Egypt, Alexandria relinquished to the Turks but later retaken (192, 194-5, 198-9, 199,(242), 200-1, 201, 243), - Two Frenchmen at Baghdad to survey Gulf ports depart for Tehran without doing so because of British ships at Basra (196), - Porte's Armistice with Russia and possible peace with Britain (198), - Prussian Mission to leave Constantinople (200), - Arrival of some French troops at Tabriz (242), - French army marches through Persia to India (199, (242), 200, 200). - Minutes & letter to G.G., 12 Jan., on above (201). - Basra Resident to Bom.Govr.Duncan, 9 Dec.1807, capture of "Shanon" by Joasmee pirates, consequent changes in shipping arrangements (324-325); - Board's notes on above (325-6), - Manisty to be informed that "Teignmouth" is needed at Bushire, arrival of French army in Persia (326). - Bom.Co. Minutes 16 Jan., appointment of Mr. Rich as Baghdad Resident and instructions to him (326-7). - Maskat Resident to Bom.Govr., 16 Jan.1808 (334-8): - Return of "Vigilante to Imam (335), - Maskat's amity and neutrality (335, 337, 337, 338), - all Frenchmen leave Maskat (335-6), - French intrigues in the area (336-7, 338), - Instability and unpopularity of Maskat Govt. and activities of Wahabees and Joasmees (337).

## Diary 221 / 1808

### ITEM 4 :pp.458-65, 565-70, 572-77

- Capt.Ferrier of "Albion" to Bom Govr., 26 Jan. Report on preparation of ships, in readiness for French naval force and troops expected in Persian Gulf (458-60); - Capt.Ferrier of "Albion" to Bom Govr., 27 Jan. plan to detain homeward bound fleet at Point de Galle until 15 March, to rendezvous with ships to protect them from French (462-63); - suggestions in above letter approved (463-64); - Marine Supt., 28 Jan., plan to recapture French prize, now at Goa; plan approved (464-465). - F.Warden to Bushire and Basra Residents, Feb., re. Capt.Ferrier's proceeding with Naval Armament to the Persian Gulf to counteract French naval force and French designs to take possession of islands and ports ceded to them (565-570). - Instructions to officers commanding expedition to the Persian Gulf (572-577).

## Diary 227 : 1808

### ITEM 7 :pp.3429-47, 3638-40

- S.Manisty, Basra Resident, to J.Duncan, 23 Feb., (3429-47): - Suggests measures for security of the Residencies in the Gulf (3430-31), - News from

Europe (3432-34), - Prospects of Baghdad and Basra factories (3436-38), - Manisty's proposed encampment at Mahomra (3437-40), - Suggests removal of the residencies to Grain and the Island of Carrack (3442-43), - Wahabee Shaikh's mission to Baghdad (3444-45), - Relations between Turkish and British Govts. (3446-47). - G.G. to J.Duncan, 29 Mar., approves dispatch of naval armament to the Persian Gulf (3638-40).

## Diary 229 / 1808

### ITEM 2 : pp.4150-4191

- Bushire Resident, N.Smith to Bom.Co. (4150) and - to Secy.Edmonstone, Bengal Co. (4150), 11 Mar., - encls. letters from French agents at Shiraz, 4 Mar., intercepted by Jaffa Ali Khan, re. their travels to survey coasts and islands of the Persian Gulf and report on attitudes of the Arabs (4151-3, 4154): - Firmans gave French agents access, safety and protection in their travels (4151, 4152, 4182), - Arabs respect for French and fear of Wahabees, their wish for French Protection, Wahabee activities in region and threat to Maskat, English friendly relations with Wahabees (4151), - local assistance to French agents and friendly reception by Imam's officers (4151), - journeys to Bunder Abass, Ormuz, and Kishmee and intention to travel to Bushire and Tehran (4151-2, 4154); - H.Jones expected at Bushire, bound for Shiraz, English Consul at Debel expelled by Afghans, Admission of French vessels to trade at Tatta, Russian prisoners sent to Shiraz (4153); - Depredations of French cruizers on British trade in Indian seas (4154). - N.Smith to Secy. Edmonstone, 8 Mar. (4154): - Complaints against S.Manisty, requisition of ships creates communication problems at Bushire (4155), - intelligence of arrival of Russian ships from Caspian Sea with troops (4155); encls. his letters: - to Jafar Ali Khan at Shiraz, 3,7,9 Mar. (4156-57, 4157-59, 4159-60); - from Jafar Ali Khan, recd. 4,4,8,11,11 Mar. (4160-67, 4167-68, 4168-69, 4176-80, 4180); - to D.Seton, Maskat Resident, 8,10 Mar. (4170-71, 4171-72, (repeated 4186-87, 4188-89)); - to Capt.Ferrier, naval Commr. off Maskat, 10,9 Mar. (4172-73, 4173-75): - Measures to obtain intelligence from Tehran re. political affairs (4156, 4157-58, 4174), - measures to obtain french letters (above) at Shiraz, through the cooperation of the Minister and his Son (4157-9, 4159-60, 4161-5, 4167, 4167-70, 4176-80), - measures to obtain letters from French Legation in Persia (4175, 4184, 4191), - intelligence to be passed on to Prime Minister by Jafar Ali Khan, re. intrigues between French and Russian Emperors to let French troops through Russian and Persian territories and to conspire against Persia (4156-57), - French Ambassador's demands of King of Persia and his response (4166-67), - movements of the French agents (4171-3, 4174, 4178), - assurance that British Men-of-War off Maskat are in search of French ships only (4159, 4182). - D.Seton, Maskat Resident aboard "Albion" to Bom. Co., 30 Mar. (4181-84); with encls. his letters: - to N.Smith, 19 Feb. - 22 Mar. (4185, 4189, 4190); - from N.Smith, 8,10 Mar (4186-88, 4188-89); - to S.Manisty, 19 Feb. (4186); - to Commrs. of ships ,22 Mar. (4191): - detail of naval expedition to the Gulf and his proceedings during expedition( 4181-84, 4190): - plans & negotiations for

Ormus (4181, 4183, 4184), - his dealings & difficulties with Seyyid at Maskat, Seyyid's relations with British & French (4183-84), - assurance that British Men-of-War off Maskat are in search of French ships only (4159, 4182), - movements of the French agents (4181-82, 4187-90), - movements of Joasmee pirates (4182, 4184), - Bushire: land and sea communication difficulties, intelligence re. tribal hostilities between Bunder Abbas and Bushire (4186-88, 4188), - measures to obtain letters from French Legation in Persia (4175, 4184, 4191).

### Diary 230 / 1808

#### ITEM 3 : pp.4690-94, 4802-08

- Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., recd.12 Apr.(4691-94): friendly relations between Imam and British Govt. and his assistance with transmission of a packet to Bombay (4690-94). - Maskat Resident to Bom.Co., 15 Apr. (4803-04), - encl. Instructions to Lt.Watts to act as Asstt. Resident of Maskat, 15 Apr. (4804-08).

### Diary 232 / 1808

#### ITEM 7 : pp.5566-67

- Marine Supdt. to J.Duncan, 4 May, re. plan for overland communications with Britain through Egypt (recommending Capt.Rudland be stationed at Mokha), - effect of British evacuation of Alexandria on the plan, and alternative possibilities (5566); - Board's remarks: postponement of plan (5567)

### Diary 233 / 1808

#### ITEM 4 : pp.6043-6124

- G.G. to Bom.Co., 21 Apr. (6043-58), with encls.: - Secy.Edmonstone to Brig.Gen.Malcolm, 21 Apr. with instructions (6059-86), - G.G.to Sir Harford Jones, 21 Apr. (6086-95): - Appointment of Sir Harford Jones as His Majesty's Plenipotentiary to the Court of Persia, and necessity to withdraw Brig.Gen Malcolm's commission as Envoy to that court (6043-49, 6059-86, 6086-89), - Malcolm authorized to continue his commission as Envoy to court of Baghdad and the Arabian States with responsibilities for British interests with Pasha of Baghdad and with Arabian Chiefs, communications to Westward of Persia, and intelligence of French troop movements (6045, 6064-79, 6090-93), - Alternative instructions to Malcolm should Sir H.Jones arrival be delayed (6046, 6080-86); - Conduct of Imam of Maskat and Capt.Seton, Maskat

Resident, in their dispute (6049-55), - Recommendation that the Resident be immediately remanded to his station, general necessity for presence of British Resident at Maskat and its importance in current negotiations (6055-57), - Brig.Gen.Malcolm to superintend British political interests in Maskat (6057-58); - Malcolm's previous instructions as Envoy to Persian Court to be passed on to Sir H.Jones (6093-95). - Secy.Edmonstone to Secy.Warden, 21 Apr., encl.his earlier instructions to Malcolm, 7 Mar.(6096-6124): - For his mission to Persia: To gather intelligence French activities and plans in Persia (6099-6101), - To secure Persian friendship or neutrality and to act against french plans to march troops through Persia (6102-11, 6116), - Authority to provide troops to aid Persia against French or Turkish incursions but no authority to offer Persia a defensive alliance with British Government in India against Russia (6106-09), - To act against French designs to secure a maritime establishment in Persia (6113-15); - For his mission to Turkish Arabia and Baghdad: To acquire intelligence, to obstruct French designs and the advance of French troops without opposing the Pasha (6116-20), - Disapproval of Manisty's plan to oppose the Pasha (6118-9); - Alternative instructions in event of Sir H.Jones's arrival as Envoy (6121-24). **ITEM 7 : pp.6192-94**

- Manisty to Bom.Govr., 31 Mar., re. Capt.Ferrier's expedition against expected French naval force in Gulf of Persia.

## **Diary 237 / 1808**

### **ITEM 2 : pp.7645-57,7674-7760**

- Malcolm to G.G., 1 May, submitting report of his conference with a confidential servant of the Imam of Maskat on opposing French designs in Gulf of Persia (7645-57), - assurances that no land belonging to Maskat state, or Persian territories garrisoned by Imam's troops would ever be yielded to French (7652-53). - Malcolm to Edmonstone, 6,8 June (7674-75), - encl., intelligence from Tehran, 3 May (7676-79): - arrival of a French armament at Alexandria (7674), - Persian King dissatisfied with the French for failing to expell Russians from Persia (7676-77), - conflict in Persian province of Ghilan, and Russian troop movements (7677-78), 7693 - contradictory reports of capture of Constantinople by English and of its seizure by Russians in league with the French (7675, 7678), - rumour of approach of British fleet and troops from Egypt to expell the French (7678-79). - Capt.Pasley's mission to Tehran: - Malcolm to Secy. Edmonstone, and to G.G., 8 June (7679-81, 7691-93), with encls. - His instructions to Capt.Pasley, 28 May (7682-93): - re. Pasley's possible detention at Shiraz by Nasrulla Khan, Persian motives for this, and instructions to act firmly in this event (7680-81, 7682-83, 7688-91, 7692), - instructions for discussions with Nasrulla Khan (7683-87), - intelligence re. arrival of Russian Ambassador at Tebriz (7693); - Pasley to Malcolm, his arrival at Shiraz, 29 May and his detention there, 30 May (7693-98); - Capt.Pasley correspondence with Jafar Ali Khan, 24,28,28 May (7699-7702, 7703-08, 7708-11), on above, Jaffar Ali Khan's mediation in events. - Pasley to Malcolm, 30 May, 1 June (7711-20, 7720-6), - extracts from his journal, 30

May - 1 Jun.(7727-51): - conference with Nasrulla Khan, 31 May, (7732-50), - French intrigues to detach Persia from its alliance with the English: Russian threat, Russian occupation of Persian provinces, French offer to to expel them (7717-18, 7723-24, 7730-31, 7735-39), - discussion of possibility of British military aid to Persia against French and Russians (7739-42), - Pasley reacts to his detention at Shiraz and relates his orders to return to Bushire if he is further detained, Persian response (7724-6, 7729-30, 7743-50). - Nasrulla Khan to Malcolm, recd. 4 June (7751-54). - Malcolm to Capt.Pasley, June (7754-60): - Instructions for his negotiation in Tehran, - Britain to aid Persia against Russia (7755-58), - instructions to return to Bushire if detained at Shiraz more than 15 Days (7759-60).

### Diary 238 / 1808

#### ITEM 4 : pp.8051-57, 8065-73, 8125-37

- Edmonstone to Brig.Gen.Malcolm, 21 Apr. (8051-57): - instructions to visit Muscat, on his way to Persia, and communicate with the Imam (8051-53), - importance of good relations with Maskat to Persian mission (in view of French intrigues) (8053-56), - Malcolm invested with political control (8055-56). - Basra Resident to Bom.Secy, 23 May, in reply to the strictures of the supreme govt. re. his conduct towards Turkey, Arabian Shaikhs and Badshah of Baghdad, claiming that his efforts were towards amicable and conciliatory mediation (8066-73). - Baghdad Resident to Basra Resident, 31 May (8125-8), - J.Barker to Basra Resident & encl., 1 May (8128-34); - Swedish Consul at Alexandria, to Govr., 2 Oct.1807 accepting role as British agent (8134-35); - extracts: J.Barker,1 May (8136); - C.Rich, Baghdad Resident, 31 May (8136-7): - Malcolm's role in Persian Gulf (8125-6), - Pasha of Baghdad's march to Kurdistan (8126), - War between Turks and Russians (8127, 8130), - Russian troop movements on Persian border (8136-37), - Russia preparing to march against Sweden (8128), - Bonaparte dethrones King of Spain and marches to attack Gibraltar (8127-8, 8131), - Blockade of Smyrna (8131), - British departure from Egypt (8127, 8134-35, 8136), - French armed vessels and Turkish trading vessels unopposed in Cyprus sea (8136), - Rumour of defeat of an English fleet (8137), - Death of Monsr.Roussian, vacancy at French Consulate at Baghdad may be filled by Monsr.Coranges, French Consul at Aleppo (8127, 8137), - Wahabees encamped near Damascus (8131-32), - Wahabee proclamation to Damascus people to embrace the Muslim faith (8132-34).

### Diary 241 / 1808

#### ITEM 5 : pp.8976-8983

- Capt.Seton at Mandavee to Bom.Co., 26 June, re. progress of his mission, encl. his correspondence on same, 20 - 23 June (8976-83): - News of arrival

of Fateh Ali Khan, the Persian Ambassador at Hyderabad (8976-77), - News of local hostilities (8977-78), - French receive grant of Bunder Abbas and Tehira near Congoon from Persian King (8976-77).

### Diary 243 / 1808

#### ITEM 1 : pp.9863-82

- Assistant in charge of Maskat Residency to Bom.Co., 7, 16 July, 4-6 Aug., 19 July (9863-65, 9866, 9867-71, 9880-82); with encls: - his letters to Gen.Malcolm, 7 July (9872, 9874-5), - to S.Manisty, Basra Resident, 7 July (9873-4), - his correspondence with Commr. of 'Benares', 16, 10 July (9875-77); - Letter of protest from Capt.Fleming, 3 Aug.(9871-2); - Secy.Warden to Naval Authorities, 26 Aug., forwarding advices from Maskat (9877-79): - Depredation of a French frigate on Arab vessels in the Red Sea (9863-4, 9872-6), - Detention of french merchantman at Maskat and intelligence obtained (9866-69, 9874-75), - Capture of a vessel from Bombay by Joasmees and Wahabees of Ras-al-Khaimah, Capt.Fleming permitted to proceed to Maskat (9869-72), - Letter of protest from Capt.Fleming, 3 Aug.(9871-2), - Report of arrival of French Squadron with troops in Persian Gulf unfounded (9867-69, 9875-77, 9880-81), - Gen.Malcolm leaves Persian Gulf, movements of British ships (9878, 9879, 9882), - Disturbances at Ormuz, Bunder Abbas and Sohar (9869, 9882).

### Diary 244 / 1808

#### ITEM 1 : pp.10359-63

- Bom.Co. to G.G., 26 Aug., requesting naval reinforcement in the Persian Gulf for protection of British possessions. **ITEM 6 : pp.10372**

- Secy.Warden to Custom Master Bombay, 26 Aug., capture of the 'Daria Daulat' by Joasmees pirates.

### Diary 247 / 1808

#### ITEM 1 : pp.11267-297

- Capt.Pasley, acting Envoy on mission to Persia, to Secy.Edmonstone, 24 Aug.(11267-69) with encls.: - letter from Basra Resident, 23 Aug (11269-76), - encls. captured French intelligence, 16, 15, 12, 17 June (11276-78, 11278-82, 11282-83, 11284-85): - Armistice between Persia and Russia, Treaty of Peace to be negotiated, under mediation of Napoleon (11270-72, 11277, 11280-81), - Appointment of French Vice-Consul at Bushire, French intrigues



against British at Persian Court (11271-73, 11279-80), - French intrigue against Pasha of Baghdad (11282-83), - French consular changes at Baghdad & Aleppo (11274, 11281, 11284-85) - Obstruction of British mission from Bombay to Persia (11282). - Pasley to Secy.Edmonstone, 29 Aug., arrival of his mission at Nar Hassan, near Basra (11285-87); - Pasley to Secy.Edmonstone, 30 Aug.(11287-89), encls. - his correspondence with H.H.Hussain Ali Meerza (11289-94) re. fortification of Island of Karig, - Pasley to leave Bushirefor Basra, 14 Aug. (11294); - H.H.Hussain Ali Meerza to Shaikh Russool, 20 Aug., forbidding fortification, and demanding hospitable treatment for Pasley's encampment (11295-97). **ITEM 2 : pp.11415-428**

- Basra Resident at Nar Hassan to J.Duncan, 15 Aug.(11415-27): - Badshah of Baghdad's expedition to Kurdistan (11416-17), - Wahabees appear near Meshed (11416, 11417-18), - Precautions against Wahabee threat to Basra (11424), - likelihood of the recall of the Mussaleem Selim Aga From Basra and his replacement, political dangers suggested by this change (11418-24), - Armistice between Russia & The Porte (11418, 11425), - Necessity for secure establishment for Pasley's Mission if it is compelled to quit Bushire, and for British naval strength at Head of Gulf (11422-5), Board's remarks (11427-28). **ITEM 3 : pp.11479-486**

- Imam of Maskat to J.Duncan, 14 Sep. (11479-83): - J.Duncan to G.G., 27 Sep. (11483-86): - Imam's mission to Mauritius (11479), - Capture of Maskat vessel by French Frigate (11480), - Imam's purchase of ships at Mauritius before British Govt.Interdict against this (11480-82, 11485-86), - Death of Acting Resident Watts, and need for a temporary agent to replace him (11482, 11483-84).

### Diary 248 / 1808

#### ITEM 8 : pp.11845-848

- Maskat Broker to Bom.Co., 6 Sep.: - Imam's mission to Mauritius, French stipulations not to attack Arab shipping in Future (11845-46), - French subsequent attack on two vessels (11846), - Fear of French prevents Arab shipping sailing to Bengal (11847), - Imam's purchase of ships at Mauritius (11846-47), - Death of Acting Resident Watts (11847-48).

### Diary 251 / 1808

#### ITEM 4 : pp.12852-12854

- Capt.Pasley to Acting Resident Watts at Maskat, 25 July, re. a Firman from Prince of Shiraz to Imam of Maskat, and accompanying letters, and British interest in their contents (12852-54); - Minute to inform Capt.Pasley of Watt's death, and his possible replacement by another agent (12854).

## Diary 252 / 1808

### ITEM 5 : pp.13089-092, 13319-13320

- Maskat Broker to Bom.Co., 26 Oct. (13089-92): - Imam's dealings with Mauritius re. French Piracy of Arab vessels (13089-90), - Activities of Wahabee army in Oman, Wahabee threat to Maskat (13090-91), - Company cruizer captured by Joasmees (13091); - Minute to transmit above letter to Bengal (13092); - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 18 Nov., measures to be adopted against Joasmees pirates (13319-20).

## Diary 253 / 1808

### ITEM 10 : pp.13607-13610

- Bom.Govr., J.Duncan's minute, 24 Nov. (13607-09): - proposal postponing expedition in the "Teignmouth" to punish the Joasmees pirates until Capt.Seton and Gen.Malcolm are available (13607-08), - Joasmees relations with Wahabees (13608), - Intelligence re. Joasmees and their activities; - Board concurs with proposal, 24 Nov. (13610).

## Diary 254 / 1808

### ITEM 5 : pp.13914-15, 13918-52

- Sheriff of Loheia to Bom.Co., 14 Jan., expressing friendship towards the British (13914-15): - his intention of not allowing French to enter his territories (13915), - Island of Cameran strongly fortified (13914). - G.G. to Bom.Co., 7 Nov. (13919-30), enclosing - instructions to Gen.Malcolm on measures to be pursued by him in Persian Gulf, and on the Island of Carrack (13931-48): - Malcolm to superintend military and political activities in the Persian Gulf (13919, 13932), (13919, 13926-28, 13932, 13952), - Intention to form an establishment on the Island of Carrack (13920, 13931), - Construction plans for the Island of Carrack (13924, 13932-40), - Details of military troops and equipment, and of other personnel to be made available to Malcolm (13920-25, 13929-30, 13940-48), - Naval force needed for communications, supplies and to check piracy (13925-26). - Residents of Basra and Baghdad to conform to Malcolm's instructions, Manisty directed not to interfere in Baghdad affairs or with instructions to ships (13926-28, 13952). - Govr.Duncan's reply to above, 3 Dec. (13949-52): - Gen.Malcolm's arrival in Bombay (13949), - Company's cruizers already in the Gulf (13951). **ITEM 6 : pp.13884-886, 13915-918**

- Bom.Board's resolutions, 1 Dec. (13884-86): - Smith appointed Envoy to Court of Sind (13884), - Smith to continue negotiations begun by Capt.Seton and Capt.Seton to return to Maskat (13885-86). - Bom.Co. to Mir Ghulam Ali

Khan at Hyderabad, 3 Dec. on above (13915-18). - Acting Resident at Bushire to Secy.Warden, 22 Oct., Co.'s orders re. "Deria Dowlet" captured by Joasmee pirates to be executed when cruizers, currently at Basra, become available (13884). **ITEM 7 : pp.14027-028**

- Maskat Broker to Bom.Co., recd. 25 Nov., success of Wahabee faith in Oman results in peace on land and sea. Joasmees also make peace (14027-28).

### **Diary 256 / 1808**

#### **ITEM 2 : pp.14672-678, 14695-702, 14702-703**

- Bruce Acting resident of Bushire, to J.Duncan, and Secy.Edmonstone, 10 Nov.(14672-73), enclosing - his letters from Pasley, 25, 21 Oct with encl., and - his reply to Pasley, 7 Nov. (14677-78): - re. threat to Bushire Residency by military force from Shiraz, distribution of Co.'s cruizers in the Persian Gulf (14673-75), - H.Jones arrival as Envoy to Persian Court (14676), - re. Juke's assistance at Bushire, while Bruce accompanied Pasley to Tehran (14677-78). - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 23 Dec. (14695), encl. - letter from Commr.of "Benares", 22 Dec. (14695-702): - Schooner "Sylph", recovered from Joasmees (14696), - Reports of other pirates (14696-97), - Encounter between two of Co.'s ships and a French privateer in Persian Gulf (14695, 14697-702). - Brig.-Gen.Malcolm's intention that preparations for his expedition to Persian gulf be continued, President reports on preparations (14702-03).

### **Diary 257 / 1808**

#### **ITEM 8 : pp.15140-15143**

- Bom.Govr., to Sheriff of Loheia, 14 Dec., expressing British friendship and asking him to refrain from any connections with the French.

### **Diary 258 / 1808**

#### **ITEM 3 : pp.15280-15293**

- Gen.Malcolm letters to Secy.Warden, 31 Dec., re. stores,pay and equipment for troops (15280-84). - letter from Sir H.Jones, 17 Nov., re. appointment of A.Jukes as persian secy. to mission to Persia, encls. his correspondence with A.Jukes (15285-93). (Gen.Malcolm's instructions to Capt.Seton, on relations between Imam of Maskat and Govt. of Persia. - not available in this extract).

## DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF SELECTED EXTRACTS

---

### Part II. Secret Department Diaries

---

#### Diary 275 / 1811

##### ITEM 2 : pp.1253-54, 1259-62

- Bom.Co.'s circular re: information of deputation of French emissaries to Persia, Arabia and on borders of India. (1252-54);
  - Chief Secy. to Bombay Secy., 10 May, forwarding intelligence sent from Isle of France, 30 Mar., re. French emissaries at Persian Court (1259-62).
- 

#### Diary 276 / 1811

##### ITEM 2 : pp.1753-1760

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 20 Dec.(1753-54), (encl. re. situation of affairs in Persian Gulf. not available in this extract);
- Baghdad Resident to Bom.Co.,2 Aug.(1754-56) and
- H.Jones to Baghdad Resident, 27 May (1757-60):

re. cash supplied on account of His Majesty's mission to Persia.

### **Diary 279 / 1812**

#### **ITEM 2 : pp.844-45, 1082-83, 1130-37, 1176**

- Secy.Edmonstone to Secy.Warden, 4 July, re.naval assistance in apprehending Muhammad Akil (844-845).
- T.Forbes, Mokha Agent, to Bom.Secy.Warden, 25 Aug., re. arrival of M.Akil at Mokha, from Hodeida, and his intentions (1082-83);
- Minutes, 16 Sep., measures adopted to seize M.Akil and American boy at Maskat or Penang (1083);
- T.Forbes to Secy.Warden, 28 Aug., his unsuccessful attempts to apprehend M.Akil at Mokha and at sea, non-cooperation of the Dola of Mokha (1130-36);
- Encl., his instructions to Commander of 'Ternate', 28 Aug. (1137).

#### **ITEM 5 : pp.905-909, 910-940**

- G.Ouseley to G.G., 12 May (905-909):
- Ratification of definitive treaty with Persia (906),
- Discussions with Shah on need to continue subsidy of Persian army after peace is concluded between

- Persia and Russia (907-9),
- News from Constantinople: possibility of peace between the Porte and Russia and war between Russia and France (909),
  - Persian mission's accounts, signed by G.Ouseley in Tehran, 29 Feb., 31 Mar., 30 Apr. (910-940).
- 

### **Diary 280 / 1812**

#### **ITEM 7 : pp.1477-1485**

- Chief Secy. Bengal Co. to Bom.Co., (1478-79) and
  - to Chief Secy to the Govt.of Prince of Wales Island, (1479-83), 16 Oct., re. movements of pirate Sayyid Muhammad Akil and possibility of his seizure and of obtaining a witness at Prince of Wales Island;
  - Sir Samuel Hood, Vice-Adm. to Bom.Co., 18 Oct., on the above (1484-85).
- 

### **Diary 285 / 1813**

#### **ITEM 7 : pp.1268-1271**

- Secy., Bengal Co. to Secy., Bom.Co. (1269-70),

- encl. letter from Advocate General (1270-71),  
17 Sep., re. inexpediency of seizure of Sayyid  
Muhammad Akil, pirate of Arabian Gulf, unless a  
witness can be found.

### **Diary 299 / 1817**

#### **ITEM 5 : pp.609-612**

- H.Willock, Charge d'affaires at Teheran to Bom.Co.,  
encl. his letter to G.G., 6 Apr. (609-610):
- Agent from Imam of Maskat seeks Persian assistance  
against the supposed designs of the British to take  
possession of Bahrein (609-610),
- Agent from Sheikh of Bahrein seeks protection from  
Persian King against oppressions of Wahabees (610),
- Postponement of the departure of the Russian mission  
from Tifles (609);
- Bom.Co.'s minutes and reply to H.Willock, 27 May,  
stating that there is no British intention to take  
Bahrein (611-612).

## Diary 300 / 1817

### ITEM 1 : pp.953-81

- (contd. from Diary 299), H.Willock, British Charge d'affaires in Persia to Lord Castlereagh, 16 Apr., re. Persian affairs and Bahrein (953-967):
- Disturbances at Khorasan, effect on Surat (953),
- Internal affairs, decline in revenues (954-58),
- Appointment of new Govr. of Capital (956-958),
- Border hostilities with Turkey (958-961),
- Persian fear that British might capture Bahrein, during expedition against Joasmees, Agents from Maskat and Bahrein at Persian court (962-64),
- Relations between Persia, Russia and Turkey (964-6).
- H.Willock to Bom.Govr., 3 May, with encl. to G.G., 2 May, Persian affairs and Bahrein (969-70, 970-97):
- Arrival of Maskat and Bahrein agents at Persian Court, preparations and intentions re. occupation of the island of Bahrein (970-973),
- Reference to Mr Bruce's report recommending British occupation (972-73),
- Persian internal affairs and foreign relations, hostilities in Georgia (973-977);
- Encl. Firman from the Shah to the Imam of Maskat, re. the troops he has in readiness to join the Imam



- for the invasion of Bahrein (977-980);
  - Bom.Govr.'s reply to Willcock, 5 July (980).
  
  - H.Willock to Bom.Govr, 21 Apr., re. his actions to procure the punishment of persons who ill-treated Williams of the Bombay Civil Service (967-9).
- 

### **Diary 307 / 1818**

#### **ITEM 3 : pp.642-648, 707-737**

- Board's consultation, 13 May, on letter from Secret Committee of Court of Directors dated 23 Dec. 1817, 642-7) re. establishment of a commercial company at Cairo Cairo to trade between India and Mediterranean,
- Mr Briggs's and Mr Martruir's visits to India (644);
- Bom.Secy.Warden to Custom Master, 11 May, referring to above and requesting information (647-8);
- Custom Master's replies, 25,26 June, re. Bombay's trade with ports of Red Sea (707-713,719-721):
- Trade with Red Sea 1806-1816 (708-9),
- Trade with Suez, re-export to Europe(709-11,719-22),
- Establishment of a Commercial Company at Cairo under protection of Pasha of Egypt, 1816-1817 (711-712);
- Encls. trade figures:

- Vessels employed in trade 1817-1818 (714-5, 720-1);
  - Bombay imports and exports 1816-1818 (716-9);
  - Minutes, 29 June, and letter to Advocate General, re. re-export of tea (721-2).
  - H.Salt, British Consul General in Egypt to Bom.Govr, 15 Aug.1817, re: the renewal of commerce between Egypt and Bombay (724-5),
  - Briggs's mission to India on Pasha's business (725);
  - H.Salt to Bom.Secy.,9,11 June 1817 (725-733, 734-5):
  - Mission to Bombay of Mr Martruir, agent of Pasha of Egypt and of commercial Company (725-6, 732-4),
  - Establishment of a Company at Cairo with support of the Pasha,the commercial advantages and the regional political advantages (726),
  - Pasha's wish to purchase an armed ship (729-731),
  - Necessity for Pasha to have a force to protect his vessels in the Red Sea, his recent losses of Vessels to the Wahabees at Jedda (734-737),
  - Pasha's wish to procure two elephants (731-732);
  - Govr.'s reply, 9 July (735-737).
-

## Diary 311 / 1819

### ITEM 9 : pp.713-769, 862-864, 880-881, 941-948

- Taylor, Agent for Turkish Arabia to Bom.Govr., 29 Jan., re.interview with the Imam at Maskat (713-7):
- Postponement of expedition against Joasmee pirates, suggestion that cruizers be stationed at the entrance to the Persian Gulf (714),
- Advice to Imam re. Bahrein, Pasha's designs on Bahrein, Independence of Bahrein (714-715),
- Imam to cooperate with Pasha of Egypt in measures against piracy, (715-716),
- Joasmee activities (716-717).
  
- Fort William Secy. to Bom.Govr., 2 Jan.(717-720):  
Friendly relations with Pasha of Egypt and Ibrahim Pasha's military success, favourable opportunity to propose joint action against Rasel Khaima (718-9),
- Policy re. Bahrein (719-720).
- Bom.Co. draft of letter to G.G., 13 Mar.(732-739):
- Appointment of Capt.Sadlier to be sent on mission to Ibrahim Pasha (732-3),
- Re. disposal of Island of Bahrein: King of Persia agrees, conditionally, to relinquish all claims to Bahrein in favour of Imam (733-4,735-36,738-39),

- Military establishment proposed on Kishm (734-5),
- Suggestions for disposal of territories in possession of piratical tribes (736-8).
  
- G.G.to Ibrahim Pasha, 2 Jan., congratulating him on military success against Wahabees, proposing joint action against Joasmees (720-723);
- Bom.Govr. to Ibrahim Pasha, 13 Apr., similar letter to above, informing him of deputation of Capt. Sadlier to plan combined operations (729-731);
- Minutes, 13 Apr., re. mission to Pasha (724,760);
- Bom.Secy. to Capt.Sadlier, proposed letter (724-729) and revised letter (760-767), both 13 Apr., giving instructions for his mission to Ibrahim Pasha:
- Plan for expedition to the Gulf and action against Rasel Khaima, Rasel Khaima then to be garrisoned by Turkish troops, necessity for information on extent of Pasha's forces (727-8, 763-5),
- Sadlier to obtain information on Pasha's plans, and state of affairs in Arabia (728, 765);
- Bom.Acting Secy. to H.Salt, Consul General of Egypt, 13 Apr., advising him of Sadlier's mission (768-9).
  
- Mr Warden's Minutes, 3 Mar., 11 Apr. that the object of suppression of piracy could be achieved by a

- small force cooperating with the Pasha to defeat Rasel Khaima, and without disturbing sovereignty and allegiances elsewhere, independence of Bahrein and policy of conciliation with various tribes of the Gulf recommended (739-746, 755-760),
- His observations and suggestions on relationship between Maskat, Persia and Bahrein (743-4, 756-9);
  - President's Minute, differing from above in opinion and stating that plans cannot be made until after consultation with the Pasha (747-748);
  - Mr Bell's Minute, 9 Apr. (749-751); Mr Prendergast's Minute, 10 Apr. (751-755) - on same issues;
  - Opinions on possibility of a naval base in the Gulf (745-6, 753-5);
  - conclusion of minutes (760).
- 
- Bom.Govr. to Adm.King (C.-in-C.in the East Indies), 26 May, re. his cooperation in expedition to Persian Gulf against Joasmee pirates (862-863);
  - Minutes, 26 May, possibility of local cooperation reducing need for large force (863-864).
- 
- Capt.Sadlier, on Mission to camp of Ibrahim Pasha, dispatches from Maskat, 15,17 May,(944-948-  
{cont.in Diary 312}-949-965, 965-968). SEE BELOW
-

## Diary 312 / 1819

### ITEM 1 : pp.949-965

- Continuation of  
Capt.Sadlier, on Mission to camp of Ibrahim Pasha,  
dispatches to Bom.Govr. from Maskat, 15,17 May, re.  
Interviews with Imam of Maskat on cooperation and  
detailed plans for the expedition against Joasmees  
(Diary 311/p944 - Diary 312/p965, 965-968):
  - Imam's suspects Pasha of designs on Bahrein (961-3),
  - Strength of Joasmee forces (955-957, 963-964);
  - Permission granted to land troops on territories of  
Imam, Imam's tenure of Kishm and Gombroon (965-7),
  - Joasmees dispossessed of part of Fujairah (967-68).

### ITEM 3 : pp.1111-1133, 1175-1182, 1213-1215

- Willock, British Charge d'Affaires at Persian Court,  
25 May (1111), encls. his dispatches 10-13 to G.G.:
- Dispatch 10 to G.G. 24 May (112), with encls:
- Encl.from Liston, H.M.Ambassador at the Porte,  
7 Apr., European news, negotiations with Russia,  
news of Constantinople (1112-15);

- Encl. from Gordon, Vienna, 16 Feb. re. Persian Ambassador's favourable reception (1115-18);
- Dispatch 11 to G.G., 20 May (1119-23):
- Persian complaints against Pashalick of Baghdad re. failure to pay tribute, forged coinage (1119-20),
- Persian intrigues against Pashalick (1120-21),
- Disturbance on Turkish frontier (1121-23);
- Encl. re.intrigues in Baghdad (1123-24);
- Dispatch 12 to G.G., on Persian interest in Bahrein (1124-26);
- Dispatch 13 to G.G., 25 May, Khorasan and Kabul: hostilities, etc.(1126-29); encl.on same (1129-32);
- Minutes, 27 July and Bom.Govr.'s reply (1133).
- Willcock, 18 June (1175), encls.dispatches to G.G.:
- Dispatch 14 to G.G., 14 June, on proceedings of Russian Charge D'Affaires in Persia (1176-79);
- Dispatch 15 to G.G., Persian internal affairs, oppression in Gilan and Khorasan (1179-82).
  
- Bom.Secy. to Capt.Sadlier, 27 Aug., approving his proceedings at Turkish camp, instructing him to await expedition to Persian Gulf at Bushire or Maskat and not to communicate with Imam (1213-15).

**ITEM 4 : pp.1140-1141**

- H.Salt, British Consul General in Egypt to Bom.Co.,  
15 Aug. 1817, Egyptian Pasha's wish to trade with  
India, Mr Briggs activities as his agent, affairs  
of Briggs and Co.
- 

**Diary 313 / 1819**

**ITEM 2 : pp.1484-1854, 1890-1912**

- News from Muhammad Ali Khan, Maskat, 9 Sep.(1484-6):  
All inhabitants of Buraimi and Oman submit to Imam,  
Imam's success against Rasel Khaima, inhabitants  
wish to conclude peace with Imam but unwilling to  
include Sultan Suger (1484-6);
- President's remarks, that information is unconfirmed  
and not adequate grounds for reduction of military  
force proceeding to Gulf (1486);
- Mr Warden's Minute, 20 Sep., advocating reduction to  
1500 men and earlier dispatch of force (1486-91).
- G.G. to Bom.Co., 28 Aug., his approval of military  
arrangements, recommendation of force of 3000 men,  
more information needed before decision on Bahrein,  
his doubts re. an establishment on Kishm,



- interference in Arab states to be avoided (1542-4).
- President's Minute, 26 Sept, on military force to be sent to Gulf, in view of letters above (1544-51),
  - Comment that peace proposals from Rasel Khaima should be rejected (1548-49);
  - Mr.Bell's Minute, agreeing with President (1551-52);
  - Minutes: adjustments necessary for reduction of force to 3000 men as originally proposed (1552-54).
- 
- Maskat Broker to Bom.Co., 22 Sep., Failure of Imam's peace negotiations with Rasel Khaima and his return to Maskat, Sultan Suggest allies with Joasmees, Joasmees continue piratical activities (1560-62);
  - President's Minute, 2 Oct., on above, proposal to invite the Imam's aid against Rasel Khaima, expedition to Rendezvous at Kishm (1562-65);
  - Mr Warden's Minute, on same, advocating restoration of Sultan bin Suggest at Rasel Khaima, (1565-68);
  - Board's comments on above and resolution to send a cruiser in advance to make arrangements with Imam and arrange for provisioning of troops, Dr Jukes deputed to Imam (2 Oct.pp.1568-9, 6 Oct.pp.1616-7);
  - Minutes, 11,13 Oct. re. expedition accounts; letter to Accountt., 13 Oct., re. advance party (1681-3).
  - Bom.Secy to Fort William, 6 Oct., re. reduction in

force and progress with preparations (1622-24).

- Bom.Govr. to Prince of Shiraz, 9 Oct. (1655-61):
- Reply to his complaint of the action of a British naval ship, referring to piratical activities of Lingua and other places on Persian coast (1656-8),
- Advising him of expedition against Joasmees and soliciting his military cooperation (1659-61).
- Bom.Govr. to Imam of Maskat, 9 Oct., referring to recent events between him and Joasmees, soliciting military aid and his cooperation re.Kishm (1661-5);
- Letter to Maskat Broker, 13 Oct., on Dr Jukes political mission to Imam (1704-5);
- Instructions to Dr.Jukes, 9 Oct., re. discussions with the Imam, preparations on Kishm (1665-71);
- Bom.Govr. to H.M.Charge d'Affaires, Tehran, 9 Oct., Detail of expedition (1676-7);
- Minutes on above letters, letters also to be sent to Residents at Baghdad and Bushire (1671-2, 1678)
- Letter from Bruce(Bushire Resident) 25 Sep.(1790-6):
- Joasmee deputation to negotiate peace, Joasmee piracy, Bruce detains Joasmee boat (1790-96);
- Encl.from Joasmee chief, recd. Bushire, 23 Sep. re. his deputation for peace terms and his dealings with the Imam of Maskat (1796-8);

- Letter from Bruce, 25 Sep., Chiefs of Beni Khalid Arabs gratified at proposal to establish a broker at Khatiffe, broker sent, Capt.Sadleir proceeding from Sharja to Medina to join Pasha (1798-1801).
- Instructions to Maj.Gen. Keir and Capt. Collier, 27 Oct., on expedition to destroy maritime force of pirates in the Persian Gulf (1811-31, 1831-34):
- Information on the Joasmees, instructions for action and plans for Rasel Khaima (1813-18, 1828-29)),
- Extent of cooperation with Pasha and Imam and Arab chieftains, progress of missions of Capt.Sadlier and Dr.Jukes (1816-19, 1823-6),
- Plans for action against other ports on Arab coast, except if under control of Pasha (1819-20),
- Plans for action against Persian ports, need for diplomacy with Persian Govt.(1820-23),
- Use of the Island of Kishm (1827-28).
- Letter to Maj.Gen.Kier, 28 Oct., requesting his opinion on proposal for an establishment on Kishm and transfer of Bushire Residency (1839-45),
- Need for a code of maritime regulations (1843-44).
- Letter to Maj.Gen.Kier, 29 Oct., re. his calling at Maskat to communicate with Imam (1849-50).

## **EQUIPMENT OF EXPEDITION TO PERSIAN GULF:**

- Correspondence with Capt.Collier of H.M.Ship  
'Liverpool', re. expedition (1531-37, 1591-5),  
His orders from Admiral King, 10 Aug. (1532-5).  
Correspondence between Bom.Secy., Fort William Secy.  
Military Board, Marine Suptd., Maj.Gen.Keir and  
Lt.Gen.Colville, etc., and Minutes, Sep-Oct.1819,:
- Re. tonnage required, tenders, preparation of ships  
to transport expedition (1554-6, 1573-84, 1591-1613,  
1617-19, 1672-3, 1699-1702, 1711-16, 1723-31,  
1739-42, 1770-77, 1787-8, 1802-4),
- Tenders submitted by owners of vessels  
(1523-31, 1702-3, 1708-10, 1769-70, 1804-5),
- Analysis of tenders, 27 Sept (1537-40, 1541);
- Re. Charter Party documents of ships taken up for  
the Expedition (1608, 1625-55, 1782);
- Re. hire of native craft (1512-16, 1522-23);
- Re.equipping and crewing of bunder and flat-bottomed  
boats (1516-18, 1613-16, 1736-8, 1765-6);
- Re. number of troops, camp-followers, etc, to be  
embarked, with embarkation returns issued on  
1 Oct. (1570-73), 17 Oct (1773-7), 27 Oct (1802-4);
- Re. Ordinance, arsenal and stores required  
(1495-6, 1499-1501, 1590-5, 1700, 1705-8), with
- List, 22 Sep.(1501-12), revised 8 Oct.(1683-94);

- Re. provisions, clothing, allowances (1620-2,1674-5, 1711-4,1732-5,1755-65,1766-9,1785-7,1837-8,1847-9);
- Re. pay for troops, officers, naval captains (1585-9, 1589-90, 1752-4, 1783-5, 1789-90, 1850-1);
- Re. organisation of land troops (1783-85);
- Re. Camp-followers, medical requirements (1492-9, 1519-21, 1723-4), List of requirements (1556-59),
- Report of Cholera on some transports (1846-7);
- Re. shipment of horses (1611-3,1701,1714-5,1724-6);
- Re. Engineering Department (1590-91, 1694-99;
- Re. Commissary Department (1777-80, 1836-7);
- Re. presents (1780-81, 1805-6);
- Re. Arabic interpreters (1852-54);
- Instructions to the Agent for transports (1805-7);
- Appointment of Quarter Masters (1807-11).
- Reports from Quarter Master and Agent for Transports 2 Nov., on ships' complements and state of readiness of each ship (1890-1912).
  
- Letters about an act of piracy, Feb.1818 (1743-51).
- Custom Master to Bom.Co., 24 Sep., encl. statement of trade with Red Sea and Suez, 1818-19 (1717-22).

## Diary 314 / 1819

**ITEM 1 : pp.1913-1931, 1942-46, 1955-75, 1981-87, 2037-2063, 2104-2131, 2191-2221**

**EQUIPMENT OF EXPEDITION TO PERSIAN GULF:** Correspondence of Bom.Co., Medical Board, Military Board, Commissary General, Quarter Master General, resolutions, minutes and instructions, Nov.: - Re. additional Tonnage required and taking up tenders(1914-15, 1928-31, 2048-51), - Additional Tenders (1920-25, 1955-57); - Re. charter party documents (1945-6); - Re. stores, provisions and allowances (1913-14, 1925-27, 1957-87, 2045-51), - Lists of stores and provisions (1981-87, 2046-50); - Re. embarkation of troops, etc (1961-64, 1965-69), - Distribution returns, 6 Nov. (1942-44); - Re. Service of surgeons (1913-14, 1975), - Report on cholera Epidemic on ships (1915-19). **PROGRESS OF EXPEDITION** - Maj.Gen.Keir to Bom.Co., 31 Oct., 13,16 Nov.: proceedings in Maskat, discussions with Imam, plan to proceed to Kishm (1944, 2038-40, 2060-61), - Bruce to join expedition (2060). - Capt.'Liverpool' to Warden, 13 Nov., his arrival at Maskat, fleet proceeding to Kishm (2037-80). - Letters from Dr.Jukes, 5,4 Nov. (2040-42, 2055-59): - Cooperation of Imam in supplying ships, troops and obtaining provisions (2040-42, 2055-57 2058), - Intelligence on Rasel Khaima (2042), - Persian deputation to Imam for ships for invasion of Bahrein, request declined (2057), - News of Capt.Sadlier and Ibrahim Pasha (2058). - Bom.Co. to Kier, 27 Nov., discretionary authority to make over Rasel Khaima to Sultan Suggar or another chief unconnected with Wahabees (2043-44). - Bruce, Bushire Resident, to Bom.Co., 21 Oct., re. service of Frenchman with local knowledge (2052-5). - From Maskat Broker, 10 Nov., arrival of Jukes in Maskat, discussions with Imam on use of his troops and transports (20632-3-incomplete). - Bom.Secy.Warden to Envoy,Tehran, 15 Dec., on policy and his role in reassuring Persian Govt. (2104-15). - Instructions to Maj.Gen Keir on policy (2116-20); - Bom.Govr. to G.G.,15 Dec., on policy (2120-31): - Previous expedition and subsequent events (2106-7), - Persia to be reassured that British motives are strictly against piracy, ports on Persian coast to be restored to allegiance with Persian Govt., (2105-6, 2111, 2112-3, 2118-19, 2126-28) - Response to Persian complaints, necessity for British naval action against Persian subjects if engaged in piracy (2107-9, 2113-4, 2118-9), - Kishm: use by expedition, Maskat and Persian Claims to Kishm, plans for a military establishment in the Gulf (2109-11, 2119, 2127-31), - Bahrein: Policy to refrain from interference if sheikhs will enter agreement, policy re.Maskat and Persian claims to Bahrein (2111-2, 2116-7, 2121-2), - Rasel Khaima: action to be taken, options for future control, policy change re. Sultan Suggar (2123-5), - Imam of Maskat to be encouraged to cooperate in protection of the Gulf (2117-18, 2125-26). - Maj.Gen.Keir, C.in C., Capt.Collier to Bom.Co., and Keir to Adj.Gen.of Army, 9-11 Dec: on capture of Rasel Khaima (2191-2200,2200-2,2202-11,2216-8); - Return of casualties in the force, 8 Dec. (2211). - Bom.Govr's General Order 28 Dec., announcing capture of Rasel Khaima, expressing approbation (2212-15); - Bom.Govr. to Naval C.in C, 28 Dec.,in appreciation of assistance of naval force (2219-21).

## Diary 315 / 1820

**ITEM 1 : pp.1-6, 20-26, 40-41, 61-77, 80-120 142-188, 202-209, 216-388, 391-448**

- Surgeon Jukes to Bom.Secy.Warden, 11 Dec. 1819, his reception at Kishm, kishm's connections with Maskat and Persia, description of the island (1-6). - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 27 Dec.1819, enclosing reports from three cruisers in Persian Gulf: on action and prizes, involvement in defeat of Rasel Khaima; Board's approval(20-1, 21-3, 24-5, 25, 26). - C.in C. to Warden, 11 Jan., re. pay to families of married servicemen serving in Persian Gulf (40-41). - Bruce, Bushire Resident, to Warden, 9 Dec.1819, his activities in connection with the expedition and his joining expedition (61-8, 80-1); encls. letter - from Jukes and his reply 3,26 Nov.(68-9, 69-72): - Arrangements for Bruce's absence from Bushire(66-7), - Jukes' activities at Maskat (63-4,68-9), - Cooperation of Bushire Govr. re. provisions, etc. and sympathy of Persian ports to the north (64-65), - Ports in League with Rasel Khaima (65,71-72), - Imam to send 4000 men and 3 warships (68, 70), - Cruizers at Bushire to rendezvous at Kishm (69, 70), - services of a Frenchman with local knowledge (71), - Establishment of a broker at Khatiffe (72), - Joasmee activity (72); Further encls: - Letter from Maj.Gen.Keir, 14 Nov., requesting that Bruce joins expedition (72-75); - Bruce to J.Dow, 1 Dec., instructions for charge of the Residency in his absence (66-67). - Bruce to Warden, 31 Dec.1819, his arrival at Rasel Khaima and presence at Zayah (80-81). - Keir to Warden, 6 Jan.1820, defeat of Rasel Khaima and subsequent events (82-102): - Dealings with chiefs, local needs, further plans (81-4, 87-89, 99-102), - Defeat of Zayah, selection of prisoners (84-9), - His decisions on treatment of prisoners (89-90), - His decisions on use of captured vessels (90-94), - News of march of Persian army to coast, Imam of Maskat's dealings with Persia re. Bahrein (94-97), - Piratical vessels take refuge at Bahrein (97-98), - Imam's army not involved at Rasel Khaima (98), - Necessity for occupation of Rasel Khaima (98-9); - Encls: letter from Capt.Collier, 19 Dec., re. captured boats and naval rights to prizes (103-4); - List of captured boats and report on valuation of those for use by garrison (105-110); - Minutes 26 Jan., on captured boats, etc. (118). - Warden to Keir, 26,29 Jan., approval of his actions and further instructions (112-7,119-20): - On dealings with arab chiefs and the Imam (112-4), - On captured vessels (114-5), - On policy in view of conflicting claims to Bahrein and Kishm , on occupation of Kishm (115-6, 119-20), - On disposal of places involved in piracy (115-6); - Correspondence, 4-9 Jan. re. shortage of provisions and medical stores on expedition (182-4, 184-6). - Commr of Garrison, 28 Jan, news of peaceful activity at Rasel Khaima (272-3). - Keir to Warden, 16 Jan. (142-162): - General treaty and preliminary treaties with Arab chiefs, and objectives (142-8,148-9,149-153,161-2), - Disposition of Sheikh Booth of Abu Dhabi (151), - Communications with Imam of Maskat re. treaties and his plan to attack Bahrein independently (153-60), - Efforts of Prince of Shiraz to obtain Imam's aid and British aid against Bahrein (156-8), - Existing treaty with Persia may preclude British possession of Islands in the Gulf (158), - Tonnage to be returned to Bombay (158-9), - Liberation of prisoners, treaty with Zayah (159-61); - Encls: General Treaty with the Arab Tribes of the Persian Gulf, and signatures, 8-15 Jan. (163-168); - Preliminary Treaties with

Hassan ben Rahmah of Rasel Khaima, Sultan ben Suggest, and Sheikhs of Dubai and Abu Dhabi, 6-11 Jan.(169-170, 170-2, 172-3, 174-5); - Reports on Sheikh Booth of Abu Dhabi (175-6); - Prelim.Treaty with Hassan ben Ali of Zayah (181-2); - Bruce to Warden. 14 Feb., re. character and history of Sultan Suggest, his relations with other chiefs and with Wahabees (362-373). - Keir to Warden, 7 Feb.,(216-228): - Operations on Arabian side of the Gulf completed, treaties made, captives freed (216-219) - Capt.Thompson appointed Political agent (219-221), - Activities re. Bahrein (221-2, 224-6), - Action against Rahma ben Jauber and others (222-4), - Need to consider Persian response re. operations on Persian coast, Convoy sails to Kenn (226-8). - Capt.Collier's instructions to Capt.Loch, 3 Jan., to proceed to Bahrain and demand piratical boats (229); - Loch to Collier, 26 Jan. (230-233, repeat 281-5), - Bruce to Keir, 15,25 Jan.(242-5, 245-8), and - Collier to Warden, 6 Feb. (280-281), on activities of squadron on above mission: - Proceedings at Assalo and Khangoon against boats of Carrack, Dibba? and Linga (230(282), 242-5, 245-6), - Account of proceedings at Bahrein against pirate vessels and agreement with Sheikh (230-232(282-4)), - Rahma ben Jauber's acts of piracy (233(284), 246-7), - News of Wahabee resurgence at Deriah (247); - Encls: Letter to Bahrein Sheikh (233-4, rep.285-6); - His letter of agreement, 26 Jan.(235, rep.287-8); - Letter to Rahma ben Jauber, Jan.(235-6,rep.286-7). - Collier to Loch, 2 Feb.,(288-90), on depredations of Rahma ben Jauber with instructions to take action, - Rendezvous at Kenn or RaselKhaima after action(290). - Warden to Collier,28 Feb., measures approved(290-1). - Keir to Collier, 1 Feb.(236-241): - Sheikh of Bahrein to be encouraged to sign General Treaty, advise about Persian boats (237-8), - Action to be taken against Rahma ben Jauber(239-40), - On negotiations between Bahrein and Maskat: British neutrality while encouraging peace (240-241). Prelim.treaty with Sheikhs of Bahrein, 5 Feb.(248-9) - Willock, Envoy at Tehran to Keir, 23,26,29 Dec.1819, on Persian response to expedition's objectives and requests (250-252, 253-254, 254-257), - Extract of Minister's letter suggesting opposition of Persian Govt. to action on Persian coast (255), - Envoy's response (256-7). - Willock to Bom.Govr., 1 Jan., on his discussions at Persian Court re. expedition, and need for action against Persian coast (413-420); - Official note to Persian Ministers, 23 Dec.(420-4); - Persian Ministers' reply to Envoy's note of 23 Dec., stating that Persian subjects that commit offences will be punished by Persian Govt.(373-8); - Official note to Persian Ministers, 28 Dec., regret re. lack of Persian cooperation against pirates, British right to act against tribes on Persian coast that have disavowed Persian authority(420-4). - Willock to Bom.Govr., 24,25 Jan. (433-4,445); Encls: - His letter to G.G., 26 Dec., on expedition to the Persian Gulf to extirpate piracy (435-444): - Saddlier's missions to Imam of Maskat and Ibrahim Pasha re. cooperation with expedition (436-7), - Force of 3000 men to act against pirates of Rasel Khaima and of the Arab and Persian coasts (437-8), - Account of his proceedings at Persian court, Persian opposition to action on Persian coast (439-444); - His letter to G.G., 15 Jan., trouble in Khorasan (445-7). - Maj.Gen.Keir to Minister at Shiraz, 28 Dec., on progress of expedition, no immediate need for Persian assistance (110-112). - Firman from Prince of Shiraz to Keir, recd. 9 Jan., his actions to assist the expedition, his intention to move his army to meet Imam's fleet, request for aid of British ships (176-8); - Keir's reply, 12 Jan., assistance no longer needed, request



referred to Bombay (179-180); - Firman from Prince of Shiraz, recd. Jan., protest on possible British action at Linga & Bahrein (314-7); - Kier's reply to Prince of Shiraz, 20 Feb., account of mission of British ships to Bahrein, enquiry into activities of Rahma ben Jauber (317-8). - Bom. Govr. to Willock, Envoy at Tehran, 26 Jan, on policy re. Bahrein and other territories (117). - Keir to Willock, (30 Jan.), 2 Feb. (257-264, 264-9): - Persian attitude, final operations on Arabian coast, plan to rendezvous at Kenn (258-62, 269), - Reasons for occupation of Rasel Khaima, need to obtain possession of Kishm for settlement (262-4), - Success of proceedings at Bahrain, letter sent to discourage Imam from attacking Bahrein (265, 266-9), - Action to be taken against Rahma ben Jauber, his act of piracy against Persia (265-6). - Keir to Bruce, 30 Jan., 2 Feb. (269-270, 271-2), final operations on Arabian coast, rendezvous at Kenn, need for his advice before action against Persian coast, restrictions on Bahrain ports. - Keir to Willock, 10 Feb. on treaties made with Bahrein, propositions made to Maskat, British initiatives towards peace between Bahrein, Maskat and Persia, arrival at Kenn (318-24). - Minutes from President and Mr Bell on objectives, 16 Feb., recommending instructions to Keir, request for advice from Marine Supdt (186-7, 188, 187-8). - Warden to Marine Supdt., 16 Feb., on boats and force required for suppression of piracy in Gulf (202-4). - Capt. Thompson's memorandum on regulations that will suppress piracy without discouraging trade (204-9). - Bengal. Secy. to Warden, 5 Feb., on prohibition of building and navigation of vessels suited to piracy in the Gulf (292-4); Board's remarks (294). - Warden to Keir, 8 Mar., suggesting enquiry into construction of vessels after 1809 expedition (295). - Keir to Warden, 12 Feb. (296-301); - On communications: with Imam of Maskat re. treaties and Bahrein, with Persia re. Bahrein and proposed action against Persian coast (297-9), - Survey to be made of island of Kenn (300), - Part of force to return to Bombay (300-301). - Keir to Imam, 15 Jan, proposition that Imam agrees to act with British Govt. to enforce Gulf treaties and trades freely with Arab Ports (301-3); - Keir to Imam, 7 Feb., return of his subjects freed from captivity by treaties, British interest in peace between Maskat and Bahrein, proposed action against Rahma ben Jauber (304-7); - Imam to Keir, 27 Jan on his cooperation (307-10); - Keir's reply on same (311-4): - Capt. Thompson Appointed political agent (313), - British mediation between Persia and Bahrein (312-3); - Imam to Keir, 23 Feb., re. initiatives towards peace with Bahrein, terms offered by Bahrein unacceptable because of his hostility to Uttubee tribe (385-8), - His defence of Rahma ben Jauber (387-8), - His approval of Capt. Thompson (388). - Warden to Keir, 28 Feb., all measures approved, Thompson's appointment as political agent not to be permanent, comments on Rahma ben Jauber, relations between Bahrein and Maskat, concern that Persian fears be allayed, concern that arrangements be made so that garrison can leave Rasel Khaima (273-9). - Keir to Bruce, 10 Feb., requesting him to rejoin expedition (324-5 rep. 348-9); - Keir to Bruce, 19 Feb., requesting information on piracy committed from Persian coast (349-350); - Keir to Warden, 24 Feb. (337-47): interpretation of Bruce's report (below), decision not to take action against Persian coast until further orders (337-45), - Action against Rahma Jauber also deferred (346-7), - Imam persists in his plans against Bahrein (346-7), - Return of part of force to Bombay (344-5, 347); - Bruce's report, 20 Feb., on involvement of ports on Persian coast in piratical activities (350-355), - Statement of information

gathered (355-360), - Detail of forces at various ports (360-362). - Bruce to Keir, 16 Feb., and to Bom.Govr. 2,8 Feb. (379-81, 381-3, 383-5): - Rahma ben Jauber and Bushire Govr.join Persian force preparing to attack Bahrein, reasons why attack is unlikely to succeed (380-1, 383, 384), - Rahma Jauber agrees not to engage in piracy (382-3), - Impropriety of destruction of his vessels while they are involved with Persian war-force (385), - General treaty sent to Bahrein (380, 384-5), - Bruce rejoins force at Kenn (379, 384). - Bom.Govr.'s Minute 15 Mar.(391-4), Warden to Keir, 1,1 Apr.,(398-9, 401-4) approving measures in Gulf: - Approval of decision to suspend action against ports of Persian coast and Rahma ben Jauber (391, 401-2), - Necessity to pay compensation for boats from Persian ports already taken (391-4, 403-4), - Regret that Imam could not be dissuaded from acting against Bahrein, necessity to for strict neutrality in dealings with all three parties (392-3, 402-3), - Keir to use his judgement re. Sultan Suggar and the disposal of Rasel Khaima (393). - Secy.Simson to Warden, 24,24 Mar., forwarding dispatches to Keir from Bom.Govr. at Baroda (394-5), - Instructions not to hire ships to Persia (395). - Bom.Govr. to Imam of Maskat, 1 Apr.,(395-8) thanking him for cooperation and approval of treaties, etc., - Urging him not to attack Bahrein, declaring British neutrality in dispute (396-8), - On necessity to retain a force in the Gulf (396). - Secy.Simson to Keir, 1 Apr., re: occupation of Isle of Kenn, Persian consent sought, suggests temporary removal of troops to Kishm; (399-401). - Secy.Simson to Warden, 24 Mar., enclosing - Bom.Govr.'s reply to Willock, 1 Apr., expedition concluded without action against Persian dominions, need for British establishment in the Gulf, Persian consent needed to use the Island of Kenn (427-431). - Keir to Warden, 21 Feb., re. possibilities for British settlement in the Gulf (326-34): - Disadvantages of the island of Kishm (327-330), - Information on the Island of Kenn (330-334); - Collier to Keir, 21 Feb., on same (335-6). - Keir to Warden 29 Feb.& Bruce to Keir(404-8,408-11): - Note on troops to be retained in the Gulf (404-7), - Designs against Bahrein continue. Prince of Shiraz's application for British ships (406-7,407-8,410-11), - Loss of Rahma ben Jauber's warships (407, 409-410). - Article in Persian treaty on naval assistance (411). - Warden to Keir, 1 Apr., on strict neutrality(412-3). - Bruce to Bom.Govr., 7 Mar., Persian duplicity against Imam of Maskat re.attack on Bahrein(431-3).

## Diary 316 / 1820

**ITEM 2 : pp.453-518, 533-7, 539-40, 552-66, 581-93, 595-598, 638-666, 674-687, 718-725, 744-755, 758-763, 787-788, 853-860**

**RASEL KHAIMA AND PERSIAN GULF** - Maj.Gen Keir to Chief Secy.Warden, 1 Apr.(453-468): - His recommendations that transfer of British factory from Bushire to new settlement be delayed (353-55), - Prince of Shiraz procrastination re. expedition with Imam against Bahrein, time for mediation (457-8), - Ratification of preliminary treaty with Bahrein and progress re.'General treaty' with Gulf chiefs (459), - Problem of water supply at Rasel Khaima (459-463), - Eventual removal of troops to a British settlement in Persian Gulf, Island of Kenn recommended(463-4), - Growing ascendancy of

Sultan Suggest (464-6), - Success of expedition gives opportunity to survey Arabian coast and impose British justice (466-8). Enclosures: - His letters to Shah of Persia, Sudder Azeem, and British Charge d'Affaires, Tehran, 10-14 Mar., on completion of expedition (468-471, 471-3, 473-4); - Firman from Prince of Shiraz, recd. 18 Mar.(475-8): - Complaint of deviation from treaty of friendship by destruction of some vessels from Linga and Carrack and plan to act against Rahma bin Jauber (475-7), - Request for aid of two warships for action against Bahrein (477-8); - Reply to Prince of Shiraz, 20 Mar., assuring him of British friendship and strict justice and that his request has been referred to Bombay (478-481). - Letter from Rahma bin Jauber proclaiming friendship and cooperation with British, Persian and Turkish Govts. and Imam of Maskat (481-483). - Letter from Imam of Maskat, enclosing agreed proposals for peace from Ambassador of Uttopees of Bahrain on condition of annual payments to Imam guaranteed by British Govt.(83-5, 485-7), - Terms for peace with Rahma bin Jauber (486-7); - Reply to Imam, proposals referred to Bombay (487-9). - Capt. Thompson (Gen.Keir's political agent) to Sheikhs of Bahrein, 11 Feb., re.Gen.Keir's letter to Imam promoting peace, on agreement with their Ambassador that Bahrainis should not purchase produce of piracy, and Sheikhs should sign General Treaty against piracy in the Persian Gulf (489-94), - Need to register vessels and use new flag (491-3), - Prohibition of slavery (491-2). - Signatures to General Treaty against piracy (494-6). - Thompson to Military Secy.Wilson (497-502, 502-8): - Progress with signatures to General Treaty, request by Chiefs of Nejd to sign treaty, comment on negotiations of Ambassador from Bahrain (497-9), - Success of Sultan Suggest in uniting Chiefs (500-2), - Problem of water supply at Rasel Khaima (501,502-8). - Wilson to Deputy Quarter Master, 10 Mar., on need for a military survey of tribes (508-9). - Wilson to Thompson, 25 Mar., instructions for his guidance as political agent (510-515): - Objectives of British force in the Gulf (512-3), - No further tribes to be included in General treaty without sanction of the Govt. (513), - Fortifications that are to be destroyed (514-5). - Resolution re. supply of water to Rasel Khaima and the expediency of withdrawing from there (516); - Warden to Maj.Gen.Keir, 5 Apr., on above resolution, and possibility that Rasel Khaima be made over to Sultan Suggest (516-8); reply, 13 Apr. (533-4); - Warden to Thompson, 17 Apr., instructions re: removal of Garrison to Kishm with assistance of Imam of Maskat, disposal of Rasel Khaima (535-7), - Reinforcements and water supply sent (536-7). - Minutes, 17 Apr., Military board to supply one month's supply of water to Rasel Khaima (533); - Correspondence of Military Board on same (554-7). - Bom.Govr. to Imam of Maskat, 20 Apr., re. intention to withdraw troops to Kishm, request for assistance with removal, disposal of Rasel Khaima (539-540). - Letter from Marine Supdt., 2 May (552-3), with encl. from Commr.'Aurora', 14 Apr.(553-5): water supply at Rasel Khaima, expectation of attack by Arabs and measures for defence. **BLOCKADE OF MOKHA AND OTHER PORTS, RED SEA.** - Fort William Secy.to Bombay Secy.Warden, 15 Apr, re. Preparation of a squadron for blockade of the ports of Imam of Senna to exact punishment and reparation for the indignities committed by the Dola of Mokha against Capt.Dominicetti in July 1817 (-581-583); - Encl. from Imam, re. his punishment of Dola (583-5); - Co.'s Broker at Mokha to Bom.Govr., 27 Mar., his unsatisfactory proceedings with the Imam of Senna on above incident (586-591); - Bom.Govr.'s Minute on blockade of Imam of Senna's

ports: ref. to Marine Supdt. for advice, cruiser availability, request for naval aid, deputation of Capt.Sadlier considered, possibility that Egyptian Pasha could be asked to interpose (641-4); - Bom.Govr. to Consul General in Egypt, 8 June, on the above, Egyptian Pasha to be advised only if Imam of Senna is Subordinate to him (595-8); - Bom.Govr.'s Minute(19 July), consideration of ships and guns required, need for legal advice (641-4); - Sadlier's memorandum (644-662): - Navigation at Mokha, necessity to destroy forts, suggestions for blockade (644-650, 658-662), - Red Sea ports and trade, importance of Aden (650-4), - Advice on Imam of Senna and Dola of Mokha (654-8).; - C.in C.'s Minute, 14 July, active hostility against Mokha preferable to blockade of other ports, advice on ships and guns required (663-666). - Marine Suptd. to Bom.Co., 15 June, 27 July, advice on blockade of the port of Mokha (638-41, 674-82); - Instructions to Marine Supdt. and Military Board, 31 July: on vessels, guns and artillery (681-2,683-4). - Secy.Warden to H.M.Naval C.in C.'s Secy., 31 July, request for assistance of suitable ship (684-7). - Co.'s Solicitor to Warden, 29 July, legal advice on proclamation of blockade; Board's remarks (718-25). - Warden to Capt.H.M.'Eden', 9,12 Aug., instructions for conduct of the blockade (744-755, 787-8): - Demands to be made and action to be taken (747-753), - possibility of removal of British factory (749,753). - Bom.Govr. to Imam of Senna, 9 Aug., with demands and threat of action (758-763). - Proclamation, 9 Aug., announcing blockade of Mokha and other ports of Imam of Senna (762-763). **OTHER ITEMS** - Resolution and correspondence, May, re. provisions and stores for troops in Cutch, etc. (557-566). - R.Liston (Ambassador, Constantinople), to H.Willock (Brit.Charge d'Affaires, Tehran), 9 June, re. the activities of the Slavonians and the Albanians at Constantinople (853-4, 854-860), - Reference to correspondence on expedition to Persian Gulf, and plan for a permanent post (853-4).

## Diary 317 / 1820

**ITEM 2 : pp.921-1015, 1025-1101, 1103-44, 1225-55**

### **ACTION AGAINST BENI BOU ALI TRIBE OF AL ASHKARAH.**

Correspondence, minutes and consultations: - Consultations: 13,20,27,31 Dec. (starting on p.921, 1013, 1089, 1228). - Thompson, Pol.Agent at Kishm to the Comm. Officer of British forces in Sind and Cutch, 16 Nov.(922-935) - and report to Bom.Secy.Warden, 18 Nov.(954-988) re. failure of joint military expedition with Imam of Maskat against Beni Bou Ali tribe of Lashkarah, account of the action, retreat and losses, - Charges against two European Officers (986-7), - Towns and forts allied to Imam (923,934,958,983-4), - Evidence of involvement of tribe in piracy (985), - Reinforcements & artillery requested (932-34,982-3). - Acting President and Board's comments on political necessity for action, proposals for reinforcement, immediate preparations of force (935, 938-9, 940-1). - Bom.Govr.'s Secy to Military Secy., 4 Dec.(939-40) & - Warden to Simson, Bom.Govr.'s Secy. and to

Swinton, Supr.Govt.Secy., 9,10 Dec.(935-7,941-4), on same. - Instructions to Acct. and Military Board, 11 Dec., specifying force, etc. to be sent (945-6, 946-9). - Minutes by Acting President and others, recorded 13 Dec., on Thompson's report and plans for further action (988-93). - Warden to Capt.Thompson, 10 Dec., preparation of force, instructions for his guidance, Lt.Col.Warren to have political and military control (948-954); - Letters to Imam of Maskat (993-6) and Lieut.Col. Warren, 13 Dec.(996-1000), on the same; - Further instructions to Warren, 13 Dec., action to be taken against Beni Bou Ali tribe not yet finally decided (1005-6). - Warden to Capt. of H.M.'Curlew', 13 Dec., requesting cooperation of 'Curlew' and cruizers (1000-2); - Warden to Simson and to Swinton, 13 Dec., enclosing Thompson's report and above letters(1007-9,1009-10). - Acting President to Willock, Envoy at Tehran,13 Dec. describing events and reasons for sending force, objectives to be explained to Persian Govt.(1010-3). - Simson to Warden and to Swinton, 13 Dec., re. size of force and its urgent dispatch (1063-65,1065-67). - Acting President, Colville's Minute, re.increase in force, objectives of expedition (1067-68); - Proposed General Orders, 19 Dec. & Board's remarks, with detail of forces to be sent (1068-73). - Thompson to Warden, 3 Dec, accomodation of troops and availability of transports at Kishm (1089-93). - Thompson to Warden, 3 Dec, (1093-1101), stating that Beni Bou Ali tribe piratical activities were fully investigated before action was taken against them, - Evidence of involvement of inland settlement in piracy(1093-1101), - Account of failure of attempt to negotiate (1097-8). - Simson to Warden, 12 Dec., in response to Thompson's report of 16 Nov.(1108-1117): - Thompson's unauthorised proceedings in operating against Beni Abou Ali tribe inland (1109-11), - Recommending his removal from office as political Agent and replacement by Jukes until Bruce returns from Red Sea (1111-12, 1115-17), - Size and detail of force to be dispatched to assist Imam against Beni Abou Ali tribe, necessity to restore credibility of British Forces (1112-15); - Minutes & notes on same, recorded 27 Dec.(1117-29): - Colville's and Prendergast's Minutes, on force to be sent and appointment of Jukes (1117, 1117-8); - Bell's notes to Colville and Minute (1120-23): - Suggesting necessity to add 65th Regiment to Proposed force (1120-21, 1123), - On Capt. Thompson and Mr Jukes (1121-22, 1122-23); - Colville's note to Bell, on troops to be sent, and difficulties re. replacement of Thompson (1123-26); - Colville's further letter on same, with suggestion that Thompson's action was justified (1118-20); - Prendergast's and Colville's Minutes on Jukes appointment, Jukes to be subordinate to Col.Warren in military operations (1126-27,127-9), - News of 65th regiment (1128). - Minutes and General order, 23 Dec., appointing Jukes as Political Agent at Kishm (1129-30), - Capt.Thompson to be removed from situation (1129). - Warden's Reply to Simson, 23 Dec., Jukes to replace Thompson as political agent, Maj.Gen.Smith to command expedition, suggestion that he be instructed not to operate beyond the residence of Beni Bou Ali tribe, terms to be offered to tribe (1130-33). - Warden to Jukes, 23 Dec., informing him of his appointment as political agent at Kishm (1139-40). - Warden to Col.Warren, 26 Dec., augmentation of force preparing for service, appointment of Maj.Gen.Smith to command it, list of officers and troops, Jukes to replace Thompson as political agent (1140-42). **PREPARATION OF THE ARMAMENT FOR EXPEDITION** Correspondence and Minutes, December: - Re. Ordinance store and Engineering establishments required for the service

in the Gulf (1002-4); - Re. Commissary establishment required (1245-50): - List of the establishment proposed (1246), - Cash estimates for Commissariat Department (1247-9); - Re. appointment of Agents for transports (1013-15, 1103-4); - Re. tonnage required and tenders submitted (944-5, 1005, 1025-58, 1061-2, 1073-89, 1104-5), - Extra tonnage required due to increase in scale of expedition (1133-35, 1142-43), - Consideration of further tenders (1135-9, 1144, 1225-7, 1239-40, 1250-53); - Re. supply of forage for horses on expedition and tonnage required for horses (1105-8, 1134-35, 1237-9); - Re. responsibility for provisions for troops on transports (1240-45); - Re. charter party documents (1228-31, 1253-55). - Memorandum, recorded in Diary 20 Dec: troops under orders for service, tonnage required (1056-58); - General order re. arrangements for the benefit of the troops proceeding to Gulf, 18 Dec. (1059-61); - Instructions for embarkation and for proceeding to destinations in Persian Gulf, 23-28 Dec. (1231-37); - Distribution return, 65th Regiment, 27 Dec. (1232).

## DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF SELECTED EXTRACTS

---

### Part III. Political Department Diaries

---

#### Diary 320 / 1809

##### ITEM 2 : pp.775-847

- Bom.Co. to Directors, 20 Jan.:
- Deputation of Sir Harford Jones (H.M.'s Envoy) and Brig.-Gen. Malcolm (G.G.'s Envoy) to Persia: their policy towards Turkey and Arab States (775-8),
- Changes in Maskat since conclusion of peace by Capt Seton 1806, Wahabee hostilities and Joasmee piracy, Malcolm to act against piracy (779-82),
- Connections between Indian Chieftains and French agents in Persia, Connections between French agents in Persia and Isle of France through Maskat (783),
- Capt.Pasley's service at Bushire as acting Envoy to Persia & Turkish Arabia in Malcolm's absence (784),
- his suggestions re. a plundered cargo (784-5),
- State of affairs in Baghdad, Basha's hostile attitude re. Acting Envoy, Capt.Pasley's mission, and hostility to British Resident, Capt.Pasley's mission moves out of the Bashalick (788-90),
- Construction of three additional Gunboats for service in the Persian Gulf, and sale of other vessels to finance this (802-3),
- Rebellion of Mahipat Rao Holkar and others (782-3),
- Malcolm's observations re: local resources of country lying between Gujarat and Sind (787),
- Capt.Seton's negotiations in Sind (793-99),
- Walker's account of revolutions in Sind (799),
- Fateh Muhammad's incursions in Kathiawad (800-802),
- Sitaram Raoji's administration in Baroda, Gaikwad's debt to Co. (804-810),
- Hostilities in Travancore (810-811),
- arrival of extra ships sent by the Company (811-4),
- Positra State resumes piracy, port blockaded (815),
- Kolhapur Raja's conciliatory attitude (815-7),
- Levy of native cavalry (817-8),
- Peshwa's claims on Gaikwad State (821-2),
- Reforms in Baroda administration, Review of Gaikwad State finances (822-43),

- Walker's departure for England: appreciation of his services to Co.(843-5),
  - Successor to Residency at Baroda (844-7).
  - Death of Sir Miguel de Lima de Souza: his services rendered to Co.(819-21),
  - Dealings with the Prince of Johanna Island (785-6),
  - Intelligence from Java re. French warships and European troops (786).
- 

### Diary 325 / 1809

#### **ITEM 3 : pp.2650-59**

- Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., 12 Jan., request for return of a ship (2650-52);
- Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., 9 Feb. re. his friendly alliance, request for reply to above (2652-55);
- Govr.'s reply, 15 Mar. (2655-58):
- Legal proceedings pending re. validity of sale of that ship at Bushire (2656-58);
- Return of D.Seton to Maskat Residency (2654, 2658).

#### **ITEM 11 : pp.2831-2903**

- G.G.in Council to Bom.Co., 20 June 1808 (2831-40);
- Edmonstone to Warden, 4 July 1808 (2841-42), reasons for renewal of British agency at Mokha;
- President Duncan's minute, 16 March 1809, re. Supreme Govt.'s correspondence, 14 May - 4 July, on above subject: comment, conclusion & suggestions (2843-70):
- Plan for communications with England through Red Sea and Egypt, set back by developments in Egypt, but still to be pursued (2832-34, 2838, 2841-42, 2843-45, 2855, 2857-8),
- Value of an agency in the Red Sea for purpose of frustrating French designs there, procuring intelligence, promoting friendship with local states (2834-39, 2846-47, 2854-55, 2861, 2867),
- Commercial value of Agency (2836, 2847-48, 2862-68)
- Possibility of friendship and commerce with Abyssinia and other African states (2848-49, 2857-60, 2867-69),
- Marine assistance requested by Dola of Mokha to counteract Wahabee threat to Senna (2849-51),
- Wahabees connection with Joasmee pirates (2852-53),
- Recommendation of Capt.Rudland for appointment as



Agent and Mr. Benzoni as assistant, in view of their local experience (2836-40, 2856, 2865-6, 2869-70).

Encls. with President's minute:

- Memoir on Arabia, 21 Sept 1808 (2871-2901):
- Recent history of interactions between Turkey, France, Russia and Britain (2871-73),
- Imam of Senna's friendly relations with European powers especially the English, threat to Senna from local hostilities (2873-75, 2898-2901),
- Sheriffs of Mecca & Loheia, their disputes (2875-6),
- recent history of the Island of Cameran and Said Muhammad Akil's activities (2877-80),
- Activities of the Wahabees (2880-93),
- Information on neighbouring African states (2893-98);
- Dola of Mokha to J. Duncan, 26 Aug. 1808, friendship of the State of Senna, Wahabee hostilities in Yemen. (2902-03) (incomplete but summarized on pp.2855-51).

Not available in this extract:

(Instructions to Capt. Rudland, 24 Mar.; Govr.'s letters to Arab Chiefs; Bom.Co. to G.G., 24 Mar., Board's remarks.)

---

### Diary 332 / 1809

#### **ITEM 7 : pp.5555-8, 5739-41, 5793-4**

- Bengal Co. to Bom.Co., 20 Apr., 6 May, re. Capt. Rudland's appointment as British Agent in Red Sea and Resident at Mokha (5555-57, 5739-41):
  - Reduced necessity of an agent in Arabia for communications and political purposes, due to peace with Turkey and developments in Europe (5555-56),
  - Rudland to endeavour to establish commercial relations with Abyssinia and neighbouring countries (5556),
  - Rudland to be entirely funded by Bom.Co. (5739-41).
  - Bom.President's Minute, 5 June, on Imam of Maskat's claims on certain vessels lying in Bombay harbour (5793-94- incomplete).
-

## Diary 333 / 1809

### ITEM 1 : pp.5795-5797

- Bom.Co. to the Commander of the ship "Vestal", carrying artillery, etc., instructions, 6 June, to proceed direct to Maskat to deliver dispatches and to be vigilant against pirates...(incomplete).
- 

## Diary 334 / 1809

### ITEM 1 : pp.6535-8

- Board's resolution, 30 June: Maskat Resident directed not to allow the armament detached to Maskat to act onshore except in emergency, and only then if the small force of troops available is adequate to ensure success ( also on 6560-61).

### ITEM 2 : pp.6478-88

- D.Seton, Maskat Resident to J.Duncan, 23 May, regretting postponement of British expedition against the pirates in the Gulf, because of Imam's urgent need for support against Wahabees (6478-83);
- Encls. his letter from Imam, 12 May, (6483-86):
- Wahabee activities (6481-2, 6483-4),
- Wahabee demand that Seton leave Maskat (6479, 6484),
- Imam's cautious military activities, and suggestion of small force needed to assist him (6479-80, 6482);
- Board's resolution to delay departure of expedition not altered, vessels and troops already in Gulf being adequate to support Imam (6486-88, (6558-60)).

### ITEM 5 : pp.6538-62

- J.Duncan to G.G., 30 June, re. expeditions:
  - Details of ships and troops embarked on Expedition to the Isle of Rodrigues, 28 June (6538-40),
  - Expences greater than suggested due to extras needed for occupation of near-uninhabited island (6540-2);
  - Discussion of factors for and against delaying Expedition against Persian Gulf pirates (6542-52),
  - Immediate outfitting for departure 25 June, details of troops and ships (6548-53),
  - Final decision to delay expedition (6553-56),
  - Detachment of a ship and 50 troops to Maskat (6552),
  - Communication with Maskat Resident (6557-61).
-

## Diary 336 / 1809

### ITEM 2 : pp.7138-42, 7143-6

- Lieut. Maxfield's report to Supt.of Marine, his proceedings, survey of Karachi Bay (7138-42).
- Dola of Mokha to Bom.Govr., 21 June (7143-46):
- His financial dealings with Co.'s Broker (7144-45),
- Report of arrival of a Frenchman by way of Egypt and his departure for Zanzibar (7145),
- News of end of local hostilities and Jedda, (7145-46).

### ITEM 5 : pp.7247-64

- Co.'s Broker at Mokha to Bom.Govr., 20 June: his accounts, arrival of Capt. Rudland (7247-50).
  - Capt.Rudland (British Agent in the Arabian Gulf) to to Secy.Warden, 28,28 May (7251-56, 7259-60):
  - His arrival at Mokha, 17 May (7252),
  - interview with French agent, Vincenci Maurizi, residing at Mokha, sent by M.Ali Sebastiani of Constantinople, his activities in the Red Sea, Zanzibar and Abyssinia (7252-54),
  - ref. to Vincenci Maurizi's certificate (7255),
  - N.Pearce's difficulties in Abyssinia (7255, 7256);
  - encls: N.Pearce's letter to Mr Salt's mission, re. his difficulties with Ras Vellela Sellasse, and the Ras's wish for further communications with the English (7256-58);
  - Vincenci Maurizi's certificate, 16 Apr., stating his authority and purpose in the region (7258-59).
  - Capt.Rutland to Secy.Warden, 28 May, re. Mr Benzoni proceeding on sales mission to Jedda, and then on to Suez, Cairo and Alexandria (7259-60).
  - Board's resolutions (7260-63):
  - re. Vincenzi Maurizi's presence in Mokha (7260-62),
  - furtherance of mission to Abyssinia (7263),
  - Board's uncertainty about motives for deputation of Mr Benzoni to Egypt (7262).
- 

## Diary 337 / 1809

### ITEM 3 : pp.7464-71

- Senior Officer, H.M.'s Navy in port in Bombay, to Bom.Co., 27 July, his suggestions re. expedition

- against Joasmee pirates in Persian Gulf (7464-68);
  - encl. letter to Commodore Byng, 13 June (7468-9).
  - Co.'s Minutes, 29 July, granting all senior officer's requests (7469-71).
- 

### Diary 338 / 1809

#### ITEM 10 : pp.8096-8108, 8122-30, 8134-59

- Capt.Rudland, Agent at Mokha, to Warden, Bom.Secy. (8096-97); encl. his letter to British Envoy at the Porte, 30 May, (8098-8108):
  - Flourishing state of commerce in Red Sea (8096-97),
  - New relationship with Abyssinia (8097, 8102-03),
  - French designs in the area, French agent, M.Maurizi, in Mokha, and his instructions (8098-8100),
  - Review of revenue from trade in the area (8103-07),
  - Military possibilities (8107);
  - encl. intelligence of crisis in Senna state (8108).
  - Rudland to Secy.Warden, 17 June (8122), encl. his letter to Maskat Resident, 17 June, (8122-24), re. activities of the French agent at Mokha and his intention to proceed to Aden, Maskat and Zanzibar.
  - Rudland to Secy.Warden, 20 June, Benzoni's mission to sell cloth in Mecca and obtain intelligence from Egypt, prevented due to ship's accident (8125-28);
  - Encl. letter from Lieut. of 'Benares', 10 June. re. accident to his ship (8129).
  - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 18 Aug.(8134-35), encl. letter from Lieut. Hewitson of 'Teignmouth', 17 Aug. (8136-49), action with French cruizer near Bushire;
  - Minutes, 22 June, on same;
  - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 19 Aug.(8152), encl.letter from Lieut.Eatwell of 'Vestal', 7 Aug. (8152-59), re. earlier sighting and pursuit of same vessel,
  - Death of D.Seton at Maskat 98157-58).
- 

### Diary 341 / 1809

#### ITEM 3 : pp.9009-47

- Capt.Rudland, Mokha Resident and Red Sea agent to Secy.Warden., 1,28,28 Aug. (9009, 9036-37, 9038), enclosing his correspondence with Chieftains in the

vicinity of Red Sea, and others:

- His letter to H.H.Sydee Achmut at Senna, 29 June, complaining of financial dealings of Dola of Mocha with Co's Broker (9010-13);
  - Letters from Sydee Achmut 26,29 June (9009, 9014);
  - His letter to the Sheriff of Loheiya, 4 July, re. detention of a ship at Hodeida (9015);
  - Letter from Hadjee Abdulla, July, re. state of affairs in Yemen, local hostilities, power of Sheriff Homood and H.H.Sydee Achmat (9038-40).
  - Intelligence, re. state of affairs in Egypt after English defeat at Rosetta, 20 Aug. (9041-43).
  - His correspondence promoting friendship and trade with Abyssinia (9016-35):
  - His letters to Ras Vellela Sellasse, Govr., 18, 28 July (9016-18, 9022-23);
  - Letters from Ras Vellela Sellasse, recd. 26 July, 2 Aug. (9020-21, 9028-30)
  - Letters from N.Pearce, in the service of the Ras, recd. 26 July, recd.2 Aug (9018-19, 9030-35);
  - His letter to N.Pearce, 26 July (9025-27);
  - Letter from Bashaw Abdola, recd.26 July, (9021-22); T341/14
  - His reply, 28 July (9023-25).
  - The questions put to N.Pearce & his replies, 19 Aug, re. the present state of Abyssinia, the interior of Africa beyond and its inhabitants, and Ras Vellela Sellessee's war (9043-47).
  - Refs. to war in above correspondence (9029, 9032).
- 

### Diary 343 / 1809

#### ITEM 11 : pp.9878-80

- Sheriff of Loheia to Bom.Govr., 11 July:
  - his resolution not to admit the French to his territories including the Island of Cameran (9879),
  - his assurance that Sayyid Mohammad Akil has left his territories (9879-80),
  - state of peace and friendship with Britain (9880).
-

## Diary 346 / 1809

### ITEM 6 : pp.10764-8, 10953-9, 10962-6, 10978-83

- Capt.Rudland (British Agent, Red Sea) to Secy.Warden 7 Sep., re.political intrigues at Mokha (10764-66);
  - Govr.'s minute: intrigues too insignificant to justify continuance of a mission in the Red Sea, Capt.Rutland to be withdrawn (10767-68).
  - Maskat Residency: current account (10768).
  - G.G.to Bom.Co.,7 Nov., his approval of preparations for two expeditions (10953-59):
  - Expedition to occupy Island of Rodriques (10954-55), Expedition against pirates in the Persian Gulf and to remove Joasmee threat to Maskat (10956-58),
  - Death of Capt.Seton at Maskat, proposed changes for Residency (10958-59);
  - Govr. Duncan's reply, 22 Nov. on progress of expeditions (incomplete-10962-66):
  - expedition against pirates leaves Maskat for Ras al-Khaimah (10962-63),
  - intelligence of amicable negotiations between Chiefs of Maskat and Ras al Khaimah and local military activities (10963-64),
  - Necessity for newly appointed Resident and Commrs. of expedition to cultivate friendly relations with Imam of Maskat (10964-66).
  - Nasrulla Khan (Persian Minister) to Bruce (Acting Resident Bushire) recd.10 July, re. passage of arms for defence of holy city Najaf (10978-80);
  - Bruce's reply, 11 July (10981);
  - Remarks by Bom.Govr.re. political implications of above, in view of peace with Turkey and relations with Wahabees and Joasmees (10981-83).
- 

## Diary 350 / 1810

### ITEM 1 : pp.197-199, 200, 206, 211-5, 225-6, 242-52, 358-61, 372-9

- Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., recd. 4,3 Jan., reports on progress of military expedition against Joasmees, expedition's success against Ras el Khaima, joint action against Shinas (197-9, 200- incomplete).
- G.G. to Bom.Co., 28 Dec., re. success of the attack on Ras el Khaima (225-226).
- Maskat Resident, W.Bunce, to Bom.Co., 9,9,8 Dec.1809

- with encl. (242-245, 245-247, 247-252):
- arrival of some of Co.'s ships with arms (242-245),
  - arrival of two ships with French Captains from the Isle of France, Imam's refusal of gift of a ship, French promise to restore his property (247-252).
  - Illness and death of Maskat Resident (198-9, 245-7).
  - Bom.Co. to G.G., 13 Jan., Malcolm's proposals re. changes in administration in Persian Gulf (372-77):
  - Residencies of Maskat and Bushire to be combined, N.Smith recommended (373),
  - N.Smith to proceed with armament in order to conduct negotiations with Pirate Chiefs (373-4),
  - New location to be found for the Residency and a Cruizer to be made available (374-75);
  - Draft of a letter from J.Duncan, Bom.Govr., to Imam of Maskat, on same (377-379).
  - Sayyid Muhammad Akil to Bom.Govr., 27 Dec.1809, disclaiming involvement with the French, requesting permission to proceed to Bombay Presidency (211-15).
  - Suptd. of Police to Bom.Govr., 10 Jan., arrival at Bombay of a Russian soldier who escaped from Persia, Board's remarks (358-61).

**ITEM 2 : pp. 117-46**

- Memorandum by Syed Tuckey, 19 Dec.1809, respecting Piratical ports in the Persian Gulf (117-121);
  - Board's deliberations on memorandum, and on further action to be undertaken by expedition (123-130);
  - Secy.Warden to Commanders of the armament, 6 Jan., conveying memorandum & further instructions (131-8);
  - Bom.Co. to G.G., 6 Jan. on same (149-146):
  - Progress of expedition, reduction of its force (128, 137, 139-140),
  - No action against Khor Hussan if an agreement to expel Joasmees is signed (119-120, 126-127, 135),
  - Cooperation of the British Commanders of expedition with Imam of Maskat, aid for his recovery of towns of Shinas and Khor Fakkan (140-1),
  - Malcolm proceeding to Persian Gulf (129-30,138,145).
- 

**Diary 354 / 1810**

**ITEM 9 : pp.1861-5, 1873-4**

- Bom.Govr.'s minute on his conference with agent of Imam of Maskat (1861-65):
- dismissal of Frenchman and his vessel from Maskat

- (1861-3),
- Imam requests military and naval aid against Wahabees (1863-5).
  - Secy.Warden to Secy.Edmonstone, 12 Apr., request for services of an artillery man to supervise Imam's ordinance, its effect on British neutrality in Wahabee hostilities with Maskat (1873-74).
- 

### Diary 355 / 1810

#### ITEM 4 : pp.2053-62, 2102-68

- Capt.Rudland to Bom.Secy.Warden, 15 Jan. (2053);
- Encls: intercepted letters from Naib Edris of Massowa to Bedouin chieftains, planning Robbery and murder of Yunus Bahi Ali (2054-5, 2055-7);
- His letter to Naib Edris, 15 Jan., re. above, warning of the consequences of acting against English Mission to Abyssinia (2058-9).
- Rudland to Bom.Secy. Osborne, 19 Dec.1809 (2116-17);
- and to Chief Bom.Secy.Warden, 15 Jan.1810 (2119-21);
- Hostile dows sighted approaching Massawa, with intent to intercept Mr Salt's ship (2117-8).
- Murder? of Y.Bahi Ali by Naib's emissaries(2119-20),
- Sheriff Gharleeb's hostility to British (2120-21);
- Encls: His letter to Mr Salt, 19 Dec.1809, re. hostile dows (2117-18 repeated 2121-22);
- his letter to Sheriff Ghaleeb of Jedda and Mecca, 4 Sep.1809, complaining of his unauthorized removal of cargo from a Company ship (2122-26);
- his letter to Sheriff Ghaleeb at Jedda, 15 Jan.1810, to ascertain whether he authorized the robbery and murder of English Vakeels and to warn him (2126-27).
- Rudland to Bom.Co., 11,14 Dec 1809 (2060, 2061).
- Rudland to Bom.Secy. Osborne, 12 Dec.1809 (2102-7):
- His continuing vigilance re. French activities and distrust of French agent, Vincenci Maurizi (2103),
- Unconfirmed information recd. from M.Maurizi: ill-treatment of English prisoners in Egypt, their sale and ransom in Cairo (2104),
- Purpose of directing Mr Benzoni to proceed to Suez, Cairo and Alexandria (2104-5),
- Mr Salt's political mission from H.M.Govt. to Emperor at Gondar, his offer to help promote Co.'s interests, his intention to persuade Ras Sellasee to establish his Govt. at Massawa on coast (2105-7),
- Jealousy of local traders re. renewal of intercourse



- with Abyssinia (2106); Encls:
- Rudland to W.Coffin of ship "Marian", 1 Dec.1809, commercial cargo to be taken to Abyssinia (2107-10);
  - Memorandum to same, on Abyssinian trade (2110-13);
  - Rudland, 18 Dec.1809, re.cargo of "Marian" (2130-1);
  - Rudland to K.Stuart, 8 Dec.1809, re. items for trade while on mission from Mr Salt, H.M.Envoy, to chiefs of Hurrur and Efat (2113-16).
  - Salt to Rudland, 20 Oct.1809, re.commerce (2128-30).
  - Benzoni to Rudland, 6 Oct.1809, his proposal of a commercial Treaty at Massowa, Naib unwilling without consulting Sheriff of Mecca (2132-36).
  - Benzoni to Rudland, 7 Jan.1810, (2135-9):
  - Commerce: difficulties in wool trade (2136-38),
  - His proposed departure for Suez and Egypt (2136).
  - Rudland to Secy.Warden, 25 Oct 1809, re. arrival at Mokha of H.Salt, H.M.Envoy to Abyssinia; encls. communications with Envoy and his ship (2163-67).
  - Mokha accounts, 10 April 1810 (2159-61).
  - Extract from Rudland's diary 8 Sep. - 10 Nov.1809, disturbances at Mokha: attempt to relieve Dola of Govt., Dispute resolved after death of Imam of Senna (2140-58).
- 

### Diary 356 / 1810

#### ITEM 9 : pp.2433-5

- Bruce, Acting Resident Bushire to Bonm.Co., 15 Apr., on handing over charge of Residency to Babington, during absence on Mission with Gen.Malcolm (2433);
- Board's resolution (minutes 8 May) on the above and on Mr Smith's relinquishment of station at Maskat, future of Smith and Babington, need to find a more suitable station for Maskat Residency (2434-35).

(Capt.Wainwright to Bom.Co., 9 May, re: suitable place for Residency. - not available in this extract)

---

### Diary 357 / 1810

#### ITEM 8 : pp.2747-52

- Capt.Rudland, Mokha Resident letters to Secy.Warden:

- 26 Mar., re. present sent to Govr. by the Dola of Mokha and not acknowledged (2749-50);
  - 30 Mar., re. movements of Said Muhammad Akil (2751-52).
  - Civil Paymaster's letter, 4 May, re. accounts of late Mr Bunce, Maskat Resident (2747-48).
- 

## Diary 358 / 1810

**ITEM 1 : pp.2879-92, 2893-2916, 2916-27, 2932-4 2937-54, 2956-60, 2976-84, 3255-9** - Capt.Rudland to Bom.Secy Warden, 10 Feb., his concern over local impact of report of trouble in Madras army (2879-82); Encls: - From Capt.of 'Charlton', Capture of 'Charlton' and 'United Kingdom' by French (2882-83); - From R.Stuart, 5 Feb., report from Zeyla, talks with the Dola, plan to proceed to Hurrar (2884-7), - Three ships under English colours near Perim (2887); - News From Arcot, rebellion in Madras army (2888-90); - Minutes 31 May, discontent in Army resolved (2891-2) - Capt.Rudland to Bom.Secy Warden, 16 Feb. (2893-4); Encls. extracts of his Correspondence with Mr.Salt, H.M.Envoy on mission to Gondar, Abyssinia (2893-4): - Letters from Mr Salt at Amphila Bay: 15 Dec.1809, his difficulties in communicating with the Ras, due to local fear of the Naib, death of Yunus (2894-6), - 9 Jan. 1810, his cooperative exchange with the Ras, his intention to meet Mr Pearce at Massowa and suggestion that Rudland join them (2897-98); - Rudland's replies, 1,15 Jan., 16 Feb. 1810 (2898-2903,2903-8, 2908-15): - His concern for Salt's safety, having evidence of Naib of Massowa's hostile activities, information on local tribes, Goodwill of Ali Ganta, chief of Dunkali tribe (2899-2900, 2909), - Rudland's intention to join Salt in Abyssinia, local reasons for delay (2900-1), - Success of expedition from Bombay against Joasmee pirates, information on Isoorees, their association with Joasmees and Sayyid Muhammad Akil (2903-7), - News of boy taken from American ship (2906), - Rudland's suggestion that the Ras be encouraged and aided to take up a position on the coast, advantages of a permanent station at Amphila (2902-3, 2910-16); - Minutes, 31 May: Board's prohibition of scheme to acquire territory on Abyssinian coast (2915-6). - Rudland to Warden, 16 Mar., communications received from Ras Sellasse and others in Abyssinia, and presents exchanged; Board's minute (2950-54). - Rudland to Warden, 25 Feb., arrival of Sayyid Muhammad Akil in Red Sea, his claim to have British protection, expected arrival of two armed American vessels (2916-18); Encls.re. S.M.Akil's piracy: - Account of his act of piracy and murder on American ship in March 1806, 16 May 1807 (2918-20); - Details of his transactions and of his accomplice Syed Amed Secauf,8 Feb.1807 (2920-23); - Evidence of his admission to murder, 24 Feb.(2924); - Minutes, 31 May, assurance that S.M.Akil is not protected by British Govt.(2925-27). - Rudland to Warden 30 Mar.,Isooree piracy in Red Sea from coasts of Yemen and Abyssinia (2932-3); - Minutes, 31 May, Bombay Govt. cannot undertake to defend Red Sea (2934). - Rudland to Warden, 1 Mar. (2976-78): - Isooree piracy and war in Red Sea (2976-7), - S.M.Akil's designs on the Island of Camaran (2977), -

Information on coastal towns, location of Wahabees, Wahabee unpopularity (2978-79); - Minutes 4 June (2980-84): - Alternative explanation of Isooree war (2980-81), - Distinction between Isooree pirates, and residents of Sur loyal to Imam of Maskat (2981-82), - No real evidence against Syedd Amed Secauf (2982-4). - Rudland to Bom.Secy.Osborne, 8 Mar., friendship of local chieftains with Mr Salt and himself (2937-39); - Encls: his letters aimed at promoting communication link with Europe through Cairo (2939-50), - His letter to Archbishop of Mount Senai, re. efforts to promote relations with Abyssinnia (2943-46). - petition from Indian trader (2954-56). - Rudland to Warden, 26 Mar., plan for transmission of despatches via the Grand Desert to India (2956-58); - Minutes 1 June, estimates required for comparison with costs of Baghdad route (2959-60). - Rudland to Warden, 9 Apr., encl. extracts from his diary 4 - 6 April: Frenchman, agent of French Govt., arrives and raises French flag in Mokha (3255-59), - News of Armistice between Germany and France (3258), - chance of obtaining Frenchman's papers (3255, 3258).

### Diary 359 / 1810

**ITEM 1 : pp.3446-8** - Prince Regent of Persia to Bom.Govr., Recd.18 June, requesting release of Persian ship detained in Gulf despite friendly relations between Co. and Persia. **ITEM 4 : pp.3487-9, 3494-3500, 3669-3671\*** - Capt.Rudland to Maskat Resident, 10 Apr. (3487-89); - Capt.Rudland to Warden, 20 Apr. (3494-95); - Extract from Rudland's diary 9-11 June (3496-3500): - French Charge d'affaires arrives at Mokha (3487-8), - Information on two French agents and their contact Hajee Umber Daood of Maskat (3488-9, 3494-5), - Armistice between Russia and Turkey, French mediation, French expedition to Turkey (3495), - French action against Spain, French war casualties, French occupation of Servia (3496-7, 3499). - Goodwin to Maskat Broker, 11 July, information on two French agents in the area, and their contact Hajee Umber Daood of Maskat, instructions to obtain French intelligence from Daood (3669-71). **ITEM 9 : pp.3685-95** - Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., recd. 11 July (3785-9): - Success against Wahabees at Zoobar and Bahrein (3687-80), - His application to Co. for a Bombadier (3689); - Minutes 17 July, re. selection of a Bombadier for service with Imam (3689-91); - Govr.'s reply to Imam, 13 July (3691-94): - Congratulations on success, withdrawal of assistance for action against French near Mauritius (3691-2), - Bombadier to be provided on condition that he resides at Burku for health reasons (3692-3); - Wahabee solicitations to Imam for peace, Board's comment (3687, 3695). \*(pp.3669-3671 appears erroneously as pp.3669-3761 in the original catalogue, and most of these pages are not relevant. They have been collected and typed, but not indexed.)

## Diary 360 / 1810

**ITEM 6 : pp.4085-8, 4390-2** - British Agent, Mokha to Bom.Co., 11 June, enclosing - his letter to Basra Resident, 11 June, re. activities of French agent (4086-88). - Asstt. at Bushire to Bom.Co. 29 July, re. seizure of a Genoese carrying despatches from French Mission in Persia (4390-92).

## Diary 361 / 1810

**ITEM 2 : pp.4496-4511, 4513-17, 4523-37, 4527-30, 4565-72, 4574-79, 4581-16, 4609-16, 4621-28, 4728-34, 4848-52** - Capt.Rudland Bom.Secy.Warden, 16 May (4497), American and Turkish merchants proposals: - To Transport Yemen produce around Africa (4497), - To supply naval and other stores listed (4497-8); - Minutes 31 Aug., Board's disapproval due to Co.'s policy of monopoly (4499-4500), - Rudland to Warden, 24 May, re. Friendship of Viceroy of Egypt towards British Govt., need for an armed ship for regular communication with Egypt (4500-1); - Encl.Benzoni, to Rudland, 12 Feb., his mission to Egypt re.friendship, communications, trade (4502-4); - Other correspondence on same, Jan.- Mar. (4506-9): - Benzoni's discussion with Muhammad Ali Pasha (4502), - The Pasha's wish to purchase two armed Brigs for action against Wahabees at Jedda and Mecca (4502), - Favourable political situation in Egypt (4503), - Plan for communications through Egypt (4506-7), - News: English fleet reaches the Dardanelles, Russia progresses into Turkey (4503-4); - Intelligence, 4 Sep.1809, destruction of a French fleet with stores for Barcelona, (4504-6); - Minutes, 1 Sep.: Rudland not to engage in commercial pursuits except on direction of Company (4510) and - not to interfere with affairs of Egypt, Co.'s policy of neutrality in religious disputes (4510-1). - Muhammad Ali Pasha of Egypt to Rudland and Bom.Govr. 30 Aug., on friendly relations between Egypt and Britain (4513-5, 4515-7). - Rosetti's claim re. services as Cairo Agent (4517-); - Letters, 1802-1803: appointment of Rossetti as Agent For the Co. at Cairo and his instructions (4523-7). - Bom.Co. to G.G., 1 Sep., requesting instructions on commerce in the Arabian Gulf and Egypt, Pasha's wish to buy ships, Rossetti's claim (4527-30). - Correspondence between Mr Salt, on mission to the Emperor of Abyssinia and Rudland, June, re. trade and gifts for King of England (4568-72). - Rudland to Warden, 16 July, arrival of Abdul Kadar, his history of association with the French (4574-8), - Russian Turkish peace, earthquake at Malta (4575); - Rudland to Warden, 17 July, Sheriff of Mecca's activities, his involvement with the French (4576-8); - Board's resolutions to investigate Abdul Kadar, to intercept him, to warn Maskat about him (4578-79). - Capt.H.Rudland to Chief Secy.Warden, activities of M. Vatren, French Ambassador in Arabia, in association with Sayyid Muhammad Akil (4581-3); - Board's resolutions (4583-6); - Delay of Surat trade convoy (4582, 4584, 4586). - Rudland to Warden, 25 Aug., re.Company's cloth and cash taken by Sheriff of Mecca and Jedda (4848-52). - Civil Auditor to Chief Secy.Warden, 28 Aug., re. consolidation of Baghdad and Basra residencies, financial statement: 27 Aug.(4609-15), - Minutes, 6 Sep. approving statement (4616). - Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., 4 Sep., report of capture of vessel,

request for its return (4621-4); - Board's resolutions to investigate (4624-6); - Bom.Govr.'s reply to the Imam, 8 Sep., suggesting that its return is not likely to be possible, laying blame on conduct of nakhoda of vessel (4627-28). - C.Rich (Resident at Baghdad) to Bom.Co., 28 July, intelligence from Europe: French military actions in Europe, Russian and Turkish armies advance to Smyrna, British naval victories and London news, H.Jones recalled from Persian court (4728-34).

### Diary 362 / 1810

**ITEM 3 : pp.5021-7** - Marine Supdt. to Bom Co., depositions from seamen belonging to the ship 'Ceylon', action between the 'Ceylon' and two French frigates and a Corvette, capture of the British Ships.

### Diary 365 / 1810

**ITEM 5 : pp.6037-45, 6111-18** - Asst.Resident, Basra to Bom.Govr., 6 Oct. (6037-8): - General Malcolm's arrival in Baghdad (6037), - Pasha's political difficulties, possibility that Selim Aga might succeed him (6038). - Co.'s Broker at Maskat to J.Duncan, Bom.Govr., 20 Sep. (6040-45): - French intrigues at Mokha and Maskat (6040-42), - Transactions of Sayyid Muhammad Akil (6042), - Broker's accounts with Capt.Seton (6043-45). - Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., 5 Nov., French correspondence intercepted and Frenchman refused passage to Mauritius (6111-13); - notes on the intercepted French papers (6113-18): - account of French defeat in Egypt in 1798 (6116), - Frenchman's proceedings at Mokha and Maskat and Imam's hostility to his plans (6117-8), - French army in Persia, Russian-Persian peace (6118). - Minutes, 12 Nov., on above (6118).

### Diary 366 / 1810

**ITEM 1 : pp.6732-67, 6794-6824** - Capt.Rudland, British Agent in Arabia, to J.Benzoni, his Asst., 25 Sep.1809, instructions for trade in Jedda and for his mission to Egypt (6732-5); Benzoni to Rudland, 23 Apr.1810 (6736-52): - Trade at Jedda (6736-7), prospects in Egypt (6743), - Meeting with Muhammad Ali Pasha in Egypt (6738), - Communications with British Consul (6738, 6739), - Commercial Treaty negotiated with Pasha (6739-41), - Pasha's political and military considerations and his wish to purchase two ships from Co. (6740-2), - Activities of M.Vatren and a French agent (6744-5), - News: events in Europe, Russia and Turkey (6743-8), - Sheriff of Mecca's conduct in detaining Co.'s cargo (6749-50); - Samuel Briggs, British Consul at Alexandria to Benzoni, 9 Jan., re. communications link through Egypt (6752-4, 6751); - Provisional Treaty of Commerce with Egypt, signed by Benzoni, 28 May (6754-67); - Bom.Govr., J.Duncan to G.G., 28 Dec., re.

commercial Treaty with Egypt (6794-6); - J.Duncan to Viceroy of Egypt, 28 Dec., re: friendly relationship between two Govts., Capt.Rudland to communicate Board's considerations on discussions (6822-4). - J.Duncan to Dola of Mokha, and to Chief of Hodida, 24 Dec., (6796-6800, 6800-03) re: M.Vatren, an imposter with no authority from French Govt., instructions to apprehend him if he returns, - Inquiry about rumour of Sayyid Muhammad Akil's recent presence and designs in Hodida (6802-3). - Rudland to Warden, 31 Oct. 1809 (6803-7): - Death of Imam of Senna (6804), - Co.'s commercial relations with Senna (6804-6); - Documents from Govr. re. customs at Mokha and Jedda 1810 (6807-8) and Mokha Accounts 1793 (6807-13); - Board's resolution on duties to be levied at Jedda and Mecca, and on death of Imam of Senna (6814-6); - Letter to Broker at Mokha, re. accounts (6817-8).

### Diary 369 / 1811

**ITEM 7 : pp. 696-700** - Capt.Henry Rudland to F.Warden, 7 Sep.1809, French intrigues against the British in Arabian Gulf and in Abyssinia. (incomplete) **ITEM 8 : pp.552-602** - Capt.Wainwright's report on navigation of Persian Gulf, with geographical and strategic observations, details of local activity and piratical locations: - Detailed navigational report on the Arabian coast from Maskat to Sharjah (564-73), - Detailed navigational report on the Persian coast (573-602), including - report on the Island of Kishm (576-87, 595-97), - report on the Island of Carrack (584, 593-95).

### Diary 371 / 1811

**ITEM 4 : 1270-1** - J.Duncan to Imam of Maskat, 12 Mar., requests him to prevent his agent from levying extra duty on merchandise. (beginning missing)

### Diary 372 / 1811

**ITEM 4 : pp.1603-9, 1812-13** - Custom Master, Surat to Bom.Co., 15 Jan. 1811, encl. letter from Mr. Humruz, 10 Jan., re: customs duties at Jedda and Mokha and Mr Benzoni's trading difficulties with the Sheriff of Mecca (1603-9). - H.Rudland, agent at Mokha to Bom.Co., 1 Dec. 1810, encl. extract from his diary, advising of Wahabees having taken possession of Hodeida (1812-3). **ITEM 7 : pp.1688-1732** - Board's resolutions, April 1811, on the letter from the Court of Directors letter dated 29 Aug. 1810: - Expense of blockade of the Khem Savants coast (688), - Disposal of compensation recd. from Kolhapur Raja on account of his piracies (1690-91), - Impossibility of surveying the Indus area for pirate refuges due to suspicions of Sind Amir (1691-2); - Cambay affairs: financial mismanagement, replacement of Resident by Mr Skrine from Surat, (1692-5), - On addressing matters of foreign policy to

Secret Committee of the Court of Directors (1695-7), - Porbandar affairs: hostilities, etc. (1697-1701), - Measures for suppression of female infanticide in Kathiawad and Cutch (1701-2), - Affairs of Gaikwad State and Baroda Residency (1702-6, 1711, 1718, 1720-5, 1731-2); - Co's plan for acquiring the port of Gogo on the western side of the Gulf of Cambay (1706-8), - References to Treaty of Bassein (1695, 1707); - Affairs of Cutch (1716-8), - Fateh Muhammad evacuates Thana maintained by him in piratical port of Positra (1717, 1718); - Joasmees and Wahabees piracy suppressed (1710); - British Ambassador in Persia to be sent all correspondence re: loss sustained by the Co. due to aggressive act of Shaikh Rehma of Nuckelu (1711-3); - King of Johanna's requests for ammunition and its misuse, dangers to islands in the area to be notified to Govt. of the Isle of France (1713-5), - G.G. approves continuation of Capt.Rudland's agency in the Gulf of Arabia (1726), - Establishment of trade with Abyssinia, prospects and problems (1726-28), - Rudland's and Benzoni's measures to establish communications through Egypt deemed unnecessary, their measures to establish trade with Egypt to be discontinued (1729), - Pasha of Egypt's intention of retaking Jedda from the Wahabees and request for equipment (1729-30); - Babu Rao executes prisoners (1731).

### Diary 374 / 1811

**ITEM 2 : pp.2573-2652, 2776-98** - Munshi Muhammad Yusuf (Native Agent at Hyderabad) to J.Duncan, 27 July 1810, (2573-94), encl.(2594-97): - Dangers to travellers on roads in Mekran (2573-7), - Persian wakil sent to Sind Govt., Persian alliance with Sind Amir against Afghanistan (2579-83), - Sind Amir assures Co. of his action against pirates, his suspicions about Co.'s measures (2584-8), - Requisitions, requests, accounts (2588-94), - Munshi takes charge of recovered dingees (2592); - Minutes, 16 May 1811, resolution to act against piracy despite Sind Amir's objections (2598-2600). - Munshi M.Yusuf to J.Duncan, 11 Nov.1810 (2600-30) - and to Capt.Greenwood,29 Aug.1810 (2638-47): - Activities of pirates, Amir expels them (2601-3), - Munshi's action re. plundered boats (2606-13), - Jodhpur Raja's designs on Sind (2613-17, 2621-22), - King of Persia's letter to Amir of Sind, presents sent to Persia (2617-19, 2630), - Imam of Maskat seeks military aid from Amir against Wahabees (2620-21), - Fateh Muhammad asks for Amir's troops, hostilities and negotiations in Sind area (2623-30, 2638-47), - Account of disbursements, etc (2631-37); - Minutes, 16 May, on above letters (2651-52). - Minutes, 24 May, that Resident of Baroda should, in negotiations with F.Muhammad, arrange for exclusion of pirates from Cutch..(2776). - Munshi M.Yusuf to J.Duncan, 17 Dec.1810 (2776-97): - presence of Co.'s troops in Mandvi and naval search for Cutch pirates explained to Sind Amir, access for search of Sind coast discussed (2777-9), - Account of Sind hostilities: Amir prepares For march towards Sohrab Khan, alliance between Mir Khan and M.Sadik Khan, Amir prepares to fight Daudpotra, message from Govr. of Dera Ghazi Khan: Shah Mahmud and Fateh Khan aid Daudpotra, Amir's intention to recover Mir Sohrab's territories (2779-91), - News of Persian envoy (2791), - News of Boats in Munshi's charge (2792-95), - Imam of Maskat seeks to

purchase grain from Amir, on account of his war against Wahabees (2796-7); - Minutes, 21 May, on above letter (2798). **ITEM 3 : pp.2672-8, 2839-42** - Pasha of Egypt to J.Duncan, 13 Jan.1810, approving appointment of Rudland as agent at Mokha (2573-4); - To Capt.Rudland, 13 Jan.1810, on the same (2675-8); - Sheriff Ghalib of Mecca to Capt.Rudland (2839-42): - His advice re. travelling to Abyssinia (2839-40), - Customs to be levied on British goods (2840-2); - Minutes, 22 May, on above letter (2842).

### Diary 376 / 1811

**ITEM 6 : pp. 3737-48, 3780-84, 3862-90** - Chief Secy., Bengal Co. to Chief Secy., Bombay Co., 7,14 June (3737-40, 3742-48): - Agreeing with the reduction of the escort attached to Bushire Residency (3738), - Questioning the expediency of abolition of Residency (3739-40, 3742-48); - Minutes, 15 July, ordering reduction in the escort, advising that political agent will not be withdrawn from Bushire (3740-41). - Extract of conversation between Capt.Henry Rudland and Dola of Mokha, 4 May (3780-82): - French flag not to be hoisted again in Mokha (3780), - English seamen not to be encouraged to quit Co.'s ships and convert to Islam (3781); - Minutes, 19 July, on above, threat to remove Residency to Aden, if promise is breached (3782-4). - Bom.Govr. to Bengal Co., 20 July, with encls, re. affairs of Cutch, dispute between Fateh Muhammad and Shiv Raj, advice to Resident of Baroda (3862-77). - Correspondence, 1,2 July, re. convoy to Bombay China fleet (3877-80). - Letter to Chief Secy.Bombay, 10 July, enclosing correspondence 13,10 June, 28 May: capture of two French frigates off the Isle of Bourbon (3880-88). - Correspondence re. Poond Sawunt's piracy (3888-90-). **NOT AVAILABLE IN** - Translation of a letter from Capt.Henry Rudland **THIS EXTRACT** (British agent in Arabia) to Sheriff of Abyssinia, 9 Jan., on exactions made by Sheriff's officer from Mr.Benzoni (Co.'s servant).

### Diary 377 / 1811

**ITEM 11 : pp.4090-4110** - Sheriff of Mecca to Capt.Rudland, 14 May (4090-95); - Sheriff of Mecca to Bom.Govr., 14 May (4098-4104) (repeated in Diary 383 with further letters): - Action taken by him in response to British complaint of crimes of robbery and murder committed against persons travelling to Abyssinia (4090-3,4098-4100), - His justification for taking Co.'s cloth and money as normal customs levies (4094-95, 4100-04); - Capt.Rudland's reply to Sheriff, 31 May, expressing his dissatisfaction with Sheriff's explanations on all topics above (4095-97); - Board's resolution, approving Capt.Rudland's reply to Sheriff and advising him that orders to Custom Masters of Bombay and Surat to detain Sheriff's vessels will not be rescinded (4104-05). - S.Hijri, broker at Mokha to R.Goodwin, 27 June, arrival of 'Ternate' and its departure for Jedda, purchase of 1000 bales of Coffee on Public account, news of Wahabee hostilities (4106-9).



## Diary 378 / 1811

**ITEM 9 : pp.4417-27** - British Consul at Alexandria to Capt.Rudland, Agent at Mokha, 12 Jan. (4417-19): - Viceroy of Egypt's intention to cooperate with Sheriff Hamood of Yemen in his expedition against Wahabees at Jedda (4418), - British merchant vessels admitted to Alexandria (4419); - Rudland's reply, 10 May, Consul to take no part in political and religious affairs, but could advise the Viceroy that the Imam of Senna would be a more reliable ally and warn him against the Sheriffs of Yemen and Mecca and Sayyid Muhammad Akil (4419-24), - Imam of Senna suspends Sheriff Hamood from authority and marches on Yemen (4422-23, 4424); - Minutes, 16 Sept., approving Rudland's reply (4425). - Capt.Rudland to Secy., Bom.Govt., 9 June, complaint against Jedda chieftain's conduct in seizing Co.'s property and money in violation of former practice (4425-27).

## Diary 379 / 1811

**ITEM 11 : pp.4847-57** - Capt.Rudland to Bom.Co., 2 Apr. (4847-52): - Purchase of coffee to be sent on (4847, 4851), - His intention of proceeding to Jedda to inspect the naval equipment of Muhammad Ali and to recover the cloth and money seized by Sheriff Ghalib (4847-48), - Return of Sayyid Muhammad Akil, his lack of local support due to fear that he will aid Sheriff Homood against Senna Govt. and local atrocities, his connection with renewal of Isoore piracy (4848-9), - Account of an act of piracy and murder (4850-51). - Extract from Capt.Rudland's journal, 4 July, re. his enquiry into the act of piracy and murder by Isoore pirates in the straits (4855-57). - Capt.Rudland to Bom.Govr., 9 July (4852-54): - Imam of Senna proceeds to Taiz: his intention of removing Sheriff Hamood from his dominions (4852), - Sheriff Hamood responsible for bloodshed and havoc caused at Loheia and Hodeida (4853), - Activities of Sayyid Muhammad Akil (4853-54).

## Diary 380 / 1811

**ITEM 1 : pp.4908-15** - Imam of Maskat to Bom.Govr., recd.22 Oct., request for supply of a mortar, application for the service of a bombardier (4908-10); - Minutes, 1 Nov., on above (4910-11). - Maskat Broker to Bom.Govr., recd. 22 Oct.(4911-4): T380/3 - Arrival of 'Benares' and 'Prince of Wales' at Maskat and their departure for Persian coast (4912), - Imam's military victory (4912-13), - Broker's requests aid from Govt. re. his brother's claims against the late Maskat Resident (4913-14); - Minutes, 1 Nov., on above claims (4915).

## Diary 381 / 1811

**ITEM 2 : pp.5208-12, 5424-42, 5597-5600.** - Govr.Brown to Imam of Maskat, 20 Nov.(5208-5212); - Govr.Brown to Nukeeb of Mukulla, 25 Nov.(5597-5600): Requests for military aid against Wahabees, declined in both cases, due to British policy of neutrality, and negotiations for peace recommended; - Problems re. Imam of Maskat's request for a bombardier (5211-12), - Nukeeb of Mukulla's success against Wahabees (5598). - Edmonstone to Warden, 8 Nov.(5424-5); - encls: from Govt. of Mauritius, 19 Sep (5425-6); - From M.Virieux, 5 July (5427-8,(French 5434-6)): re a Frenchman, M.Desnous, and his evidence concerning the acts of piracy and assassination supposed to have been committed by Muhammad Akil in 1806, - Investigation by the late French Govt.into M.Desnous involvement with M.Akil (5427, (French 5434-5)); - Deposition of M.Desnous, 3 Sep.1811: his evidence against Muhammad Akil (5428-34, (French 5436-41); - Minutes, 14 Dec., on above (5442). **ITEM 12 : pp.5710-12** - British Consul at Alexandria to Govr.Brown, 15 July: - Wahabees interrupt communication between Alexandria and Mokha, Pasha of Egypt preparing to move against them (5710-11), - French evacuate Portugal, British victories (5711). - Govr.Brown to British Consul at Alexandria, 28 Dec., re. appointment of Mr Theodore.Forbes to succeed Capt.Rudland, as Agent at Mocha (5712).

## Diary 383 / 1812

**ITEM 9 : pp.209-13, 362-79** - R.T. Goodwin to Broker at Mokha, 15 Jan.1812, re. appointment of Mr Theodore.Forbes to succeed Capt. Rudland, as Agent at Mocha (209); Letters from Bom.Govr., to Arab Chiefs on the same: - to Dola of Mokha, 15 Jan. 1812 (210); - to Ibraheem Julanee, at Jedda, 12 Dec.1811 (211); - to Vice Roy of Cairo, 15 Jan.1812 (212); - to Firm of Julanee & Co., 15 Jan.1812 (213). - Sheriff Ghaleeb of Mecca to Bom.Govr Duncan, 14 May 1811 (362-8, repeat of letter in Diary 377): - Sheriff Ghaleeb of Mecca, 2 letters to Govr.Duncan, Aug. 1811 (368-373, 373-376): - Action taken by him in response to British complaint of crimes of robbery and murder committed against persons travelling to Abyssinia (363-5, 368-370), - His justification for taking Co.'s cloth and money as normal customs levies (365-8, 370-3, 373-6); - Bom.Co.'s resolutions that the agent make enquiries as to normal practice in Jedda re. customs charges on goods for re-shipment elsewhere (377-8).

## Diary 384 / 1812

**ITEM 4 : pp.738-39, 740-43, 747-49** - Ernest Misset (British Consul at Alexandria) to Jonathan Duncan (Bom.Govr.), 24 Nov.1811 (738-9): T384/1 - Pasha of Egypt's success against Wahabees (738), - Pasha of Egypt's ambitions to conquer Yemen and to act against English in India (1739) - Misset to Capt.Rudland, 23 Nov.1811 (740-743): - Activities of two

Frenchmen in Egypt, their plan to visit Red Sea coast and possibly Abyssinia (740-1), - News of war in Spain, lack of Sicilian cooperation to aid Spain (741-2), - News of English King's health (742), - threat of war between France and Russia, possible confrontation between Turkey and Russia (742-3). - Capt.Rudland to Bom.Co., 2 Jan., re. duties levied at Jedda on English imports in Arabia (747-9).

### Diary 386 / 1812

**ITEM 7 : pp.1570-82** - Capt.Rudland to Secy.Warden , 9 July, intelligence from Abyssinia about Mango Park, British traveller in Africa, possibly detained (1570-74); Encls on same: - From N.Pearce, in Abyssinia, 29 Dec.1810 (1574-75); - Capt.Rudland to the Late Govr.Duncan, 10 Oct 1811, with detail of his questioning of Currum Chund, a merchant of Massawa (1575-78), - further information: extracts from Currum Chund's letters recd.1812, Rudland's memorandum (1578-80); - Information from Mr Coffin, an Englishman living in Abyssinia, taken from Rudland's Memorandum, 10 Mar. (1579-82); - Resolutions: that the present Agent be informed and directed to use every exertion towards the liberation of that person (1582- incomplete).

### Diary 387 / 1812

**ITEM 5 : pp.1831-33** - H.M.'s Consul General in Egypt to Bom.Co., 5 May: - Favourable state of affairs in Spain, expectation of Russian peace with Turkey & war with France (1832), - Hazard to overland communications with Mokha due to war in Arabia, Pasha of Egypt's defeat and his plan to increase his armament against Wahabees (1832). **ITEM 7 : pp.1837-38** - Agent, Gulf of Arabia to Secy., Bom.Co.,13 July, Imam of Senna converted to Wahabee faith, Wahabee proposition to restore all his territory under control of Sheriff Hamood, negotiations suspended due to local discontent.

### Diary 389 / 1812

**ITEM 8 : pp.2486-92, 2497-98, 2500-23, 2613-16, 2643-50** - Secy.Edmonstone to Secy.Warden, 11 Sep., giving reasons for declining proposal from Rudland, Mokha Agent, to establish mail via Alexandria (2486-92). - Imam of Maskat to Govr.Brown, 9 Aug., re: permission to his nephew to proceed to Calicut to get a Bugla built at that place (2497-98); - Minutes, 15 Oct., complying with above (2498). - Imam of Maskat's Agent, to Bom.Secy., 28 Oct, encls. extracts of Imam's letters, Feb.- Sept., re. his requests to purchase arms and ammunition (2645-49); - Minutes, 5 Nov., the stores to be supplied. - Minutes, 15 Oct, re. Bushire Residency (2500-16): - Bom.Govr.'s minute, of 12 Sept. (2501-08) - Board's resolution (2509-16); - Reply to G.G. Minto, 21 Oct. (2516-23): - Proposed change in scale of Bushire

establishment, abolition of its commercial function, political function retained, its importance to relations with Persia (2502-3, 2510, 2518), - Financial considerations, Proposed salaries and expenses, comparisons to previous costs in Gulf (2504-06, 2510-16, 2518-23), - Appointment of Mr Flower, of the Civil Service, as Resident, 10 July, Lieutt.Bruce to remain as Assistant (2506-08, 2511-12, 2518-19) - Considerations re. proposals, 1810, to abolish Maskat Residency and establish a combined Residency at Bushire for conduct of Political affairs in the Gulf (2512-15, 2519-23). - Imam of Senna's Agent in Bombay to Bom.Secy.Warden (no date) and Imam of Senna to Bom.Govr., 24 Oct (2613-14, 2615-16), Imam's request for an elephant; - Minutes, 30 Oct., on above (2615). - Bom.Govr. to Rajah of Bhowmagur, 29 Aug., conduct of his Agent (2643-45). - Surat: accounts (2498-2500).

### Diary 392 / 1813

**ITEM 2 : pp.11-22, 57, 131-32, 134-35, 136-37, 139-144** - Bruce, Acting Bushire Resident, to Bom.Govr.(17-18), and to Capt. of 'Hesper' (19-21), 3 Dec.1812: - Activities of Joasmee pirates in Gulf (18, 19-20), T392/5, 7 - the 'Hesper' to proceed down Gulf to Maskat, to deter pirates and obtain information (17, 20-21), - measures against pirates suggested (18); - Bom.Govr., to Vice-Adm.Hood, 4 Jan., re. pirates, informing him of Co.'s action in sending 2 Cruizers and requesting naval assistance (21-22); - Hood's reply to Govr., 5 Jan., the 'Hesper' and a frigate to protect trade in Persian Gulf (57); - Bom.Secy. Babington to Bruce, 21 Jan., the 'Ternate' dispatched to join the 'Vestal' in Gulf (131-132); - Bom.Govr. to Joasmee Chief, 21 Jan., advising him of Marine force dispatched to Persian Gulf to demand reparations from pirates (136-137); - Instructions to Commander of the 'Ternate', 21 Jan, re. action against pirates (139-44). - Extracts from Frankfort Gazette, Aug. (11-17): - British proclamation, 31 July, on trade with America and American shipping (11-12), - News of British naval war with America (12-14), - News of war in Europe (15-17).

### Diary 394 / 1813

**ITEM 4 : pp.771-83** - G.G. to Bom.Govr.Nepean, 4 Dec.1812, re. plans for Bushire and appointment of Resident (771-781): - Finance of two alternative plans disputed (773-776), - Reasons for recommendation of Bruce as Resident at Bushire, in terms of economy, efficiency and distinguished qualifications (777-781); - Bom.Co.'s reply to G.G., 26 Feb., financial considerations at Bushire, etc. (781-783), - Mr Flower declines appointment as Resident (783).

### Diary 397 / 1813

**ITEM 8 : pp.1759-63, 1913-18** - Baghdad Resident, Baghdad to Bom.Govr. 27 Dec., news of Pasha of Baghdad's military activities, Pasha's friendly

attitude (1759-61); encl. - Encl. Pasha's letter to E.Nepean, congratulating him on his appointment as Bombay Governor and expressing amity (1761-63); - Minutes, 26 April, on above letters (1763). - G.G. to Bom.Govr., 2 Apr., re: Bushire (1913-18): - Further comments on finance (1913-15), - Mr Flower's rejection of Appointment as Resident, probability of no other suitable candidate from Civil Service (1914-16), - Recommendation of Lt.Bruce as Resident (1914, 1916). - Bom Govr.'s reply, 7 May, that Bruce has been appointed to Residency (1916-18).

### Diary 398 / 1813

**ITEM 14 : pp.2224-30** - Mokha agent to Secy.Warden, 14 Feb. (2224-5); encl. - from Arabee Jelanee of Jedda, 22 Jan., (2225-8); - Minutes, 17 June, on above: - Progress of Pasha of Egypt's Turkish forces against Wahabees: Turkish rule established peacefully in Jedda and Mecca (2224-5, 2226), - Rumour of Pasha's further intentions (2225), - Re-establishment of peaceful trade in Arabian Gulf (2226-7, 2229). - Jedda: Requests (2227-8), Board's remarks (2229). - Mokha agent to Secy.Warden, 5 Feb., encl. letter from the Nukeeb of Mukulla, recd. 3 Feb, requesting a spy glass and gunpowder (2229-30); - Minutes, 17 June, granting request (2230).

### Diary 399 / 1813

**ITEM 9 : pp.2675-78, 2679-83** - Bushire Resident, Bruce to Bom. Govr., 15 July 15 July, reports his journey with Imam of Maskat, and Imam's march against Ras el khaima (2675-8), - Reinforcements promised by Sultan Luggur of Lingna, Sheikh Boot, and Sheikh of Bahrain (2675-77), - Success of this venture would present ideal opportunity to renew treaty with Joasmees (2677-8); - Minutes, 26 Aug., Bruce to be urged to conclude a Treaty with Joasmee chief (2678). - Bruce to Bom.Govr., 20 July (2679-81): - Arrival of Mehdi Kaliji Khan, a relation of the Persian King as Bushire Govr., his intention to fortify Bushire and Karrack (2679), - Ship belonging to deposed Minister, Nubbee Khan, with English Captain, detained at Bushire (2680), - Bruce's mission to Shiraz to assist in settlement of Nubbee Khan's accounts (2680-81), - Province of Fars devastated by locusts (2681); - Encl. Mehdi Kaliji Khan's letter to Capt.Ross, detaining his ship (2881-2); - Encl. Letter to Bruce, 18 July, re. settlement of Nubbee Khan's accounts as Minister of Fars (2882-3); - Minutes, 26 Aug., on above (2883). **ITEM 13 : pp.2614-15** - Bengal Secy. Adam to Bom.Secy. Warden, 16 July, re: negotiations of a treaty with Joasmee and other piratical tribes in Persian Gulf (2614-5), - Instructions to Mr.Bruce, Resident Bushire, on the terms of the treaty to be concluded with Joasmee Chief (2615).

### Diary 400 / 1813

**ITEM 3 : pp.2716-17, 2732-35** - Sheriff of Jedda to Bom.Govt., (entered in Diary on 8 Sep pp 2716-7): - Success of Turkish army over Wahabees (2716-7), - Govt. of Jedda, Mecca and Medina conferred on Sheriff of Jedda (2717). - Minutes, 3 Sept, re. Mr Bruce's complaint of conduct of captains of ships at Bushire (2732), - His draft regulations to be observed by Commanders of ships proceeding to Bushire (2732-5), - Rates of pilotage at Bushire (2735).

### Diary 402 / 1813

**ITEM 10 : pp.3433-34** - Bom.Govr., Sir Nepean, to Sheriff of Jedda, 20 Oct., with congratulations: on the success of the Turkish armies and surrender of Mecca and Medina to their lawful Sovereign and Sheriff of Jedda's appointment to the Government of them.

### Diary 403 / 1813

**ITEM 5 : pp.3692-93, 3857, 3745-47, 3891-92** - Correspondence and minutes, Nov.-Dec. re: purchase of an elephant to be shipped to Mokha and presented to the Imam of Senna (3692-3, 3857). - Fort William Secy.Adam to Bom.Secy.Warden, 12 Nov., Imam of Maskat's apprehension of Persian designs on Island of Bahrein, expediency of discouraging Persian Govt. from such ambitions (3746-7); - Minutes, 9 Dec., on above (3748). - Rudland, Mokha Agent to Bom.Secy.Warden, 20 Nov., re: seizure of Co.'s woollen goods at Jedda by Sheriff Ghaleeb in 1809 (3891-2). - Letter from Porbunder Agent, 20 Nov., depredations committed by Joasmee pirates off Karachi (3693-) (Incomplete).

### Diary 405 / 1814

**ITEM 7 : 147-56** - Bushire Resident, to Bom.Govr. 22 Aug.1813 (147-50): - Arrival of Wahabee Chief's envoy to Persian Prince to enter into engagements of friendship with Persia, after defeats by Turkish forces (148-9); - Wahabee envoy's visit to Bushire Resident to establish friendly relations with British (149-50), - Advantages to be had from forming an alliance with Wahabee Chief at this time (150), - Suggestion that a survey be made of the Western side of the Persian Gulf (150). - Bom.Secy. to Bushire Resident, 10 Jan.1814 (151-3): - Instructions on terms of treaties to be formed with Wahabees and Joasmee chiefs (152), - Ships not immediately available for survey (152-3). - Bom.Secy. to Bengal Secy., 10 Jan., on same (153-6).

## Diary 410 / 1814

**ITEM 9 : pp.2000-06, 2127-29** - Nukeeb of Mukalla to Bom.Govr., 16 Feb. (2000-6): - Insurrection in Syria, arrival of a Turkish army, recovery of sacred places and capture of a Wahabee Chief and Sheriff Ghalib by Turks, Pasha's army en- camped in Syria restores peace (2000-1), enquiries: - re. his request for a spyglass and gunpowder(2003), - re. detention of a ship at Tellicherry (2004-6). - Nukeeb of Mukalla to Bom.Govr., 4 Mar. (2127-29): - Unsettled state of Arabia due to trouble between Imam of Senna and Sheriff Hamood (2127), - Mecca, Medina, Jedda, Mokha and Taif in the possession of Turkish army (2127), - Reverses suffered by Wahabees (2128), - Request for assistance to Said Bin Sultan against Wahabees of Rasel Khaima (2129).

## Diary 411 / 1814

**ITEM 13 : pp.2495-6, 2497-8, 2500, 2545-8, 2562-66** - Bushire resident, Bruce to Secy.Warden, 8 Mar., Persia's naval capability insufficient to take possession of Bahrein (2495-6). - Bruce to Warden, 8 Mar. re. arranging Jaffar Ali Khan's passage to India (2496-7). - Bruce to Warden, 25 Apr., re: dispute between Imam of Maskat and Musaleem of Basra (2497-8). - Assistant in Charge at Basra to Warden, 29 Mar., on the same subject; (2500-incomplete). - Nukeeb of Mukalla to Bom.Govr., 16 Apr., re. state of affairs in Syria and Arabia (2545-8): - Minister Muhammad Ali from Egypt established in Syria, Sheriff Ghalib sent to Egypt (2546), - His hostilities against Wahabees continue (2546), - News of hostilities between Imam of Senna and Sheriff Hamood (2546); - Minutes, 19 May, the Nukeeb to be informed of peace in India and good news from Europe (2548). - Imam of Maskat's Agent to Bom.Govr, 14 May (2562), encl. letter from Imam (2562-4), requesting assistance against Joasmee pirates attacking trade with Karachi and Cutch, - his expedition against them (2563); - Board's refusal to do more than offer general protection to trade (2564-6), - Agent to be informed of Mr Bruce's intended mission to Rasel Khaima to talk to Joasmees and demand restitution (2565-6).

## Diary 412 / 1814

**ITEM 4 : pp.2922-26** - Broker at Maskat to Bom.Govr., 15 May (2922-5): - Slave trade from Mauritius (2922), - Imam's action against Wahabees at Rasel Khaima, with co-operation of various tribes (2922-4), - Pasha Muhammad Ali at Mecca, capture of Turba, further hostilities against Wahabees, Imam of Senna's battle against Sheriff Hamood (2925); - Minutes, 7 June, on above (2926); - Wahabee agent awaiting reply from Bom.Govt. (2924, 2926).

## Diary 413 / 1814

**ITEM 13 : pp.3147-49, 3150-52, 3189-3220, 3247-50** - Bushire Resident to Secy.Warden, 26 May (3147-8), - with encl. letter from Imam, recd.19 May (3148-49), - and Minutes, 4 July (3149), re. Imam of Maskat's plan to attack Joasmees at Rasel Khaima with support of Sultan Suggest and arab tribes, - Death of Wahabee general who aided Joasmees (3147). - Bushire Resident to Warden, 4 June, Death of Saud, Wahabee chief, and accession of his son (3149-50); - Minutes, 4 June, on same (3150). - Bushire Resident to Warden, 8 June, Imam of Maskat declines further negotiations with Wahabee Envoy due to Wahabee secret proposition that Imam should furnish ships for invasion of Malabar (3150-51); - Minutes, 4 July, on information above (3151-52). - Broker at Maskat to Bom.Govr., 10 June (3247-49): - Imam arrives at Rasel Khaima and concludes peace with Joasmees, all on Persian and Arab shores of Gulf included except inhabitants of Bushire and Basra and Utobees of Grain (3247-48), - recent Joasmee depredations (3248), - Death of Wahabee chief, his son's accession (3249), - Problems with Sultan Suggest & Sheikh Huza (3249). - Forbes, Agent Mokha to Bom.Govr., 10 Apr., fate of Mungo Park, European traveller in Africa: his doubt of reports that Park has been seen (3189-94); with encls. Mokha Agent, Capt.Rudland's attempts to correspond with Mungo Park, Oct.1810: - Rudland's letters to Mungo Park (3194-6, 3196-7), - and to Ras Wellela Sellasse and a Massawa merchant requesting that they assist M.Park (3197-8,3198-9); - Rudland's letter to Secy.Warden, 23 Oct.1810, about above correspondence (3199-3200), - Rudland's advise to M.Park to return to Mokha not Jedda, due to distrust of Sheriff (3196,3199-3200); - Rudland's statement, 10 Oct, of intelligence on movements of Mungo Park and action taken (3200-01). - Secy.Babington to Forbes, 17 July 1812, requesting inquiry into fate of M.Park and whether there are any Europeans under restraint in Africa (3201-02). Later documents giving evidence: - From N.Pearce in Abyssinia, 29 Dec.1812 (3202-03); - From Rudland, 10 Oct.1811 (3203-04); - Report, 2 Jul.1812: Massawa merchant's statement that M.Park is detained in Galla country (3204-5); - From Massawa merchant, 20 Feb.1812, report of Park at Gorab and proceeding to Timbuctoo (3206-07); - Rudland's memorandum, 10 Mar.1812: evidence from Mr Coffin in Abyssinia, of a European residing at Kofwin, beyond Gondar (3207-9). - Secy.Newnham to Forbes, 11 Aug. 1812 (3210), encl. - Report from Commr. of cruizer 'Sylph', of a European at Lake Ungarah on River Niger (3210-11). - Forbes to Secy.Babington, 6 Sep. 1813, doubting evidence but promising to act (3211-13); - Forbes to Pearce in Abyssinia,10,12 Sep.1813 re. possibility of European(s) being detained in Africa and action to be taken (3213-5, 3215); - N.Pearce's replies 4,15 Feb.1814, his investigation and action on above, and the cooperation of the Ras in enquiry (3216-17, 3217-20).

## Diary 415 / 1814

**ITEM 4 : pp.3788-94, 4112-16, 4149-63** - Elwood, Agent at Porbandar, to Secy.Warden, 17 Aug. re. probability that Joasmee pirates will resume activities off Scind and Mekran coast in October, suggestion that the presence of two cruizers off Karachi will deter them (3788-91); - Capt. of H.M.ship 'Leda' to Bom.Govr., 28 Aug., re. cooperation in measures against pirates



(3791-2); - Minutes, 15 Sept., measures to be adopted to protect trade against Joasmee pirates: Co's cruisers not available, papers sent to Senior officer of H.M. Navy in port (3792-93). - Bushire Resident to Secy. Warden, 15 July (3793-95): - Maskat Imam's Peace with Joasmees, terms of treaty, Bushire, Basra & Grain not included (3793-4), - Events leading to necessity for treaty (3794-95). - Sir Samuel Hood to Bom.Co., 20 Aug., H.M. Ship 'Acorn' dispatched to Persian Gulf in April to protect trade against Joasmee pirates, assistance of squadron available at all times (4112-16). - Native agent in Hyderabad (Sind) to Bom.Govr., 27 Aug. (4149-6): - Account of depredations of Joasmee and Utubee pirates on the coast of Sind in 1813 and Jan.1814, application for British protection (4149-53), - Sind: hostilities and negotiations (4153-63). **ITEM 5 : 3795-3838** - Bushire Resident, Bruce to Secy.Warden, 15 July, re. wreck of Co.'s ship 'Ahmedshah' on Island of Khen and measures to recover Co's property (3793-95); - Capt. of 'Ahmedshah' to Bruce, 23 July, his account of the shipwreck and subsequent events (3801-15): - Chief of Carrack's unfriendly conduct (3796, 3797-8, 3800, 3807-3812), - Joasmee influence on and involvement in the affair (3798, 3800, 3807, 3810) - Sheikh Kalfair of Asseloo's assistance, suggestion that he be rewarded (3796-7, 3799-3800, 3813-14), - Capt.'s advice re. recovery of property (3814), - Possibility of recovering some property, Henshaw to proceed to Carrack for this purpose (3796, 3797-9); - Bruce to Henshaw, 22 July, with advice (3815-18); - Minutes, 15 Sept., approving measures adopted for recovery of Co.'s property, Persian Govt. to be informed of Sheikh of Carrack's misconduct, Shaik Kulfan to be rewarded (3818-19). - Bruce to Secy.Warden, 7 Aug. (3820-23): - Progress in recovery of property from shipwreck, assistance of Arab Chiefs in Gulf, their general disapproval of Chief of Carrack's conduct (3820-23), - Message from Sheikh of Rasel Khaimah re. capture of English vessels by pirates, his orders not to molest British shipping (3821-22), - Rahma Bin Jauber to visit Bombay Govr. (3822-3); - Joasmee Chief to Bruce, recd.30 July, reporting shipwreck and offering to recover property (3823-4). - Basra, Assistant in Charge to Secy.Warden, 8 Aug., disturbed state of the country, attack on Co.'s messengers, Montifick Sheikh at war (3825-26); - Minutes, 15 Sept, re. messenger killed (3827). - Aghasee of Baghdad to Bom.Govr., 12 Aug (3836). - Angria: concerning a pension (3827-28). - Military expenses...Guzerat, 1812-1814 (3828-33). - Applications for pensions by relatives of the late Nawaub of Broach, Aug. (3833-5, 3836-).

## Diary 416 / 1814

**ITEM 2 : pp.4288-98** - Bruce, Bushire Resident to Warden, 9 Sep. (4288-89), - encl. from Joasmee chieftain, recd. 8 Sep.(4290-93): - his denial of plunder of vessels under British passes, his respect for existing treaty, his account of some incidents (4289, 4290-93), - necessity for ships to have British passes and colours to avoid confusion (4291-2), Bruce's suggestion that passes be also written in Arabic and boats ordered to show British colours (4288-9), - Bruce's intention to renew Treaty and recover some of property (4289); - Minutes,18 Oct: Bruce to be sent letter from Agent at Porebunder re. piracy against vessels with British passes, for discussion (4293-4), - Suggestions to

be considered, Arabic translation to be put on passes (4294). - J.Carnac to Warden, 4 Oct., enclosing news (4295-8): Hostilities near Kashmire (4295-7), - Advance of Persian army towards Kandahar (4297-8).

### Diary 417 / 1814

**ITEM 9 : pp.4898-4911, 4998-5005** - Report of depredations of Joasmee pirates on vessels with British passes (recorded 7 Dec. pp.4898-4901), - Board's resolutions: that the issue of passes be investigated, and the passes listed (4901-02). - Petition, Bombay, 4 Dec., re.capture of two botellas by pirates, losses by other merchants (4904-06), - Minutes, 8 Dec., on above (4906-07). - Petition, Bombay, Nov., re.detention of a botella in Cutch that grounded when chased by pirates (4910-1) - Minutes, 9 Dec., Resident of Baroda to order Cutch Govt. to release vessel (4911). - C.Elwood, Porbandar Agent, to Secy.Warden, 13 Dec., encl. letter from owner of 'Khurreem Sae' 11 Dec., (4998-5003, 5003-05): - Attack on 'Khurreem Sae' between Scind and Cutch in Nov., by Persian Gulf pirates believed to be Joasmees (4998-9, 5003-05), - 'Khurreem Sae' not under British protection (4999), - Suggestion that boats showing British flag would not be molested (4999-5000), - Another encounter with pirates in Nov. in which boat showed British colours (5000-02), - Varying reports of piratical activities off Sind and Mekran, but no real evidence of Joasmee depredations against vessels with British colours (5000-02). - Sultan Umm Nissa Begum to Bom.Govr., 14 Sep., requesting letter of introduction to the Resident of Baghdad (4907-9); - Minutes, 8 Dec., on above (4909).

### Diary 420 / 1815

**ITEM 2 : pp.582-90, 664-7** - Bushire Resident to Bom.Secy.Warden, 23,29 Jan., (582-7, 587-9): - His vessel, with British pass, sent with letters to Joasmees, and captured at Rasel Khaima (582-5), - Measures against them suggested (586), - fortification of Rasel Khaima and statement of its disposable force (586-7); - Joasmees capture vessel belonging to Imam of Maskat carrying Co.'s horses and cargo for Bombay (587-9). - Minutes, 16 Mar., that above be sent to G.G. as report of activities and strength of pirate tribes, and their disregard for agreements made (589); - letter to Comm. of H.M.ships, reporting same (589-). (p.590 missing) - Agent at Porebunder to Warden, 21 Mar. (664-5), - Encls: his letter to Commr. of Co.'s cruisers proceeding to Sind (665-6) and reply (666-7): - re. presence of a known pirate in Bate, suggestion that a blockade of Bate would force Rajah of Bate to surrender him (664-5, 666), - Intelligence that Joasmee pirates have left Sind and Mekran coasts (666), - Commr. agrees to above after return of his vessels from Sind (665, 666-7); - Minutes, 28 Mar, Commr. to proceed to Bate to demand that the Raja of Bate surrender the pirate, Supt.of Marine to issue the necessary orders (667).

### Diary 421 / 1815

**ITEM 7 : pp.1012-13** - W.Bruce, Bushire Resident to Secy.Warden, 23 Mar., Pasha of Egypt defeats Wahabee general. **ITEM 9 : pp.1062-64** - Mir Khan, Chief of Bela, to Govr.Nepean, no date, solicits aid against Imam of Maskat (1062-63); T421/17 - Minutes, 12 May, Board offers mediation (1064).

### Diary 422 / 1815

**ITEM 3 : pp.1235-40, 1268-70, 1337-38, 1438-40, 1572-75** - Nukeeb of Mukulla to Bom.Govr.Nepean, 14,19 Apr., (1235-38, 1238-40): - Account of Joasmee depredations (1235-36), - Turkish success over Wahabees (1237, 1240-41), - Requests: for gunpowder, etc. (1237,1238,1239,1240); - Minutes, 30 May, re. his requests (1240). - Broker at Maskat to Bom.Govr., ?28 May, 20 June (1268-70,1438-40) and - Agent at Mokha to Secy.Warden, 25 Mar. (1337-38): Accounts of Joasmee depredations, - Imam proceeds against them (1269, 1438-40), - Imam's success against Joasmeees (1439-40); - Minutes,3 July, Imam to be requested to discontinue slave trade and prohibit it (1440-incomplete). - Bushire Resident to Warden, 9 June (1572-73), encls. - Imam's actions against the Joasmee fleet (1573), - Wahabee Chief's demand that British protection is not given to vessels of Turkish subjects (1572); - Encls: from Wahabee chief, recd. 7 June (1573-4) and - Wahabee Chief's letter to Rahma bin Jauber (1575).

### Diary 423 / 1815

**ITEM 6 : pp.1782-84, 1807-08, 1857-58** - Bom.Co. to G.G., 22 July, re. possible abolition of British agency in Arabian Gulf and its consequences: financial and political considerations (1782-4). - Bom.Govr. to Imam of Maskat, 15 July (1807-8): - Congratulating him on success against Joasmees(1807) - Requesting him to assist in suppression of the slave trade (1807-8). - Dola of Mokha to Bom.Govr., no date (1857-8): - Re. arrival of elephant for Imam of Senna (1857), - Request that cruizer be sent to deter pirates(1858); - Minutes,7 Aug., on above letter (1858).

### Diary 424 / 1815

**ITEM 3 : pp.2148-57, 2261-63** - Bruce, Bushire Resident to Bom.Co.,5 Aug., new Govr. sent to Bushire and consequent events (2148-53): - Acting Govr. refuses to admit Mirza Hassan (2148-9) - Resident attempts to negotiate between them (2149-51), - Mirza Khan cuts off water supply to town (2151-52), - Increasing hardships in Bushire, possible necessity to remove British

establishment to Carrack or Khangoon (2152-3); Encls: - Firman from Prince of Shiraz to Bruce, 30 July re. his intention to change Govr. of Bushire, promising no inconvenience to Resident (2154); - Bruce to Commr. sloop 'Fyzelkarim', 3 Aug., re. removal of establishment to his ship (2154-55); - Commr.'s reply (2155); - Bruce to H.M.Minister at court of Persia, 3 Aug. informing him of events, and the difficulties that may force removal, and asking him to take measures to improve situation (2155-57); - Bruce to Henshaw, 30 July, offering him protection of British Factory (2157). - Bruce to Bom.Co., Water supply restored to Town (2157- incomplete). - G.G. to Bom.Co., 20 Aug., acknowledging the importance of maintaining Mokha Residency, and suspending order to abolish it (2161-2). - From Baroda Resident, 22 Sep., re. presents (2162).

### Diary 425 / 1815

**ITEM 1 : 2432-38** - Bruce, Bushire Resident to Bom.Govr, 3 Sep.(2432-6): - Bushire besieged by Eusof Khan who again cuts off water supply, difficulties getting water, Resident refused permission to camp outside town (2432), - Possibility of removal to Carrack but permission granted to remove to Halillah (2432-33), - Joasmmees arrive to support Sheikh Muhammad in Bushire, plunder of Behbaney quarter but protection of British property (2434-35), - Aga Baba Khan's troops approach from Shiraz (2434) - Sheikh Muhammad leaves Bushire, Persian troops enter unopposed and plunder town (2435-36), - British establishment returns to Bushire, protest to Prince of Shiraz re. State of affairs (2436). - Bruce to Bom.Govr, 5 Oct. (2436-37): - Arrival of Nasrulla Khan as new Govr of Bushire and return of Aga Baba khan And Mizra Hassan Khan to Shiraz, return of inhabitants of Bushire (2436-7), - Sheikh Muhammad at Carrack (2437, 2436), - Damage to British property made good (2437); Encl: - Bruce to H.M.Minister at Persian Court, 7 Sep., re. state of affairs, his response to Shiraz Govt.'s applications for arms and for vessels to transport troops to Carrack (2437-38).

### Diary 427/ 1816

**ITEM 11 :pp.283-88** - Broker at Maskat to Bom.Govr.,2 similar letters dated 6,10 Jan. (283-4, 285-7): - Imam of Maskat in pursuit of Joasmmees (283,285,287), - Utubees make peace with Wahabees (283. 285), - Arabs plunder Portugese vessel aground at Sohar (284, 286), - American Brig arrives at Maskat (284, 286), - Utobee fleet leaves Maskat for Bombay, and then Malabar before returning to Bahrain, Utobee conduct towards Imam and allegiance with Joasmmees (286-7); - Minutes, 27 Jan., copies of letters to be sent to Naval Commodore in further proof of the need to employ a naval force in the Gulf (287), - Capture of a Bugla with British pass (287). - Resident at Baroda to Bom.Secy.Warden, 20 Jan, with encl., reporting an act of piracy (288).

## Diary 428 / 1816

**ITEM 5 : pp.417-420, 650-651, 797-800** - Nukeeb of Mukalla to Bom.Govr., 25 Nov.1815 (417-9): - Nukeeb suggests cooperative expedition against chieftain of Sohar, piratical activities of that chieftain, plunder of Portugese vessel (418-419), - Peace in Mecca and Medina under Muhammad Ali Pasha, Wahabee decline in Syria (418), - Items requested by Nukeeb (418, 419); - Minutes, 12 Feb., progress with Nukeeb's requests, information on vessel at Sohar sent to Portugese Authority in India (420). - Bushire Resident to Bom.Govr, 7 Feb. Prince of Shiraz orders Nasrulla Khan to resign Govt. of Bushire to Shaikh Muhammad, Sheikh Mohammad welcomed back by inhabitants (650-651); - Fort William Secy.Adams, to Bom.Secy.Warden, 2 Mar., (797), with encls: - Moira, Fort William, to H.Willock, H.M.'s Charge d'affaires at Persian Court, 2,2 Mar. (797-8, 800), - Moira, Fort William, to J.Morier, H.M.'s Charge d'affaires at Persian Court, 2 Dec.1815 (797-8): re. necessity to protest to Persian Govt. about treatment of British Resident & Factory at Bushire, - Prince of Shiraz orders replacement of property plundered and reprimand of troops, but formal protest still to be made (799); - Minutes, 5 April, on above (800). - Assistant in Charge of Basra Residency, 19 Jan. re. safety of route via Aleppo (incomplete -650); - Minutes, 16 Mar., route to be used (650).

## Diary 432 / 1816

**ITEM 12 : pp.2171-72** - Bruce, Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 16 Sep., Oct. (2171-2, 2172- incomplete): - Imam of Maskat breaks blockade of Bahrein to take on Persian troops at Kangoon (2171), - Financial conditions on which they are to be furnished (2171), - Imam obliged to abandon expedition due to Persian delays and duplicity (2171-2): - Firman from Persian prince requiring Imam's brother as hostage (2172), - Persian plot to carry off the Imam to Shiraz (2172).

## Diary 434 / 1817

**ITEM 3 : pp.127-34, 159-60** - Bushire Resident to Bom.Secy.,26 Oct.1816 (159-60): - His intention to proceed to Rasel Khaima on the 'Ariel' to demand restitution from Chieftains for the property captured by pirates (159-160), - News of further depredations committed including capture of boat belonging to Wahabee Chief (160). - Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 19 Dec.1816 (127-130), re. his unsuccessful expedition to recover property plundered by pirates and property taken from wreck: - Chief at Lingua accuses Soodan Arabs of the act of piracy, news that they went to Rasel Khaima (127-8) - Letter for Sultan Suggar at Sharja, news that Sultan Suggar has made terms with Rasel Khaima (128-9), - Proceedings at Carrack, Sheikh Ahmed's ill-conduct and

refusal to surrender property from wreck of Ahmed Shah, his possible connection with Rasel Khaima, action against Carrack suggested (129-130); - Encls: letter from Chief at Lingua (130-131); - Letter to Sultan Suger, re. return of property captured on several occasions (131-134), - Reminding him of British transactions with people of Rasel Khaima (132); - Minutes, 11 Jan., approving proceedings above (134).

## Diary 435 / 1817

**ITEM 1 :pp.469-470, 608-616, 626, 628-629, 641-643,647-48, 658-62, 669-70, 676-79, 873-74** - Maskat Broker to Bom.Govr., 3 Feb., activities of Joasmee pirates, Imam's pursuit of them (469-470). - Broker at Maskat to Bom.Govr., 28 Mar., Imam absent from Maskat concluding peace with several tribes, Joasmees near Maskat chased by Maskat vessels from Malabar, Josmee fleet leaves Rasel Khaima (873-4). - Remington, Crawford and Co. to Bom.Secy.Warden, 2 Mar., with encl., Joasmee pirates capture vessel under English colours off Pigeon Island (608-9); - Agent at Porebunder to Warden, 27 Feb., capture of Co.'s armed Pattamar 'Daria Daulat' by Joasmees (610); Encls. on 'Daria Daulat' : - Letter from Capt. of cruiser 'Sylph', 23 Feb. (611); - Deposition of 'Daria Dowlet' pilot, 27 Feb.(612-3); - list of crew killed, wounded or captured (613). - Letter from Capt., H.M.Ship 'Towey', 20 Feb., re. Expedition to search for Joasmees on coasts of Sind and Cutch of limited duration (614-5); - Minutes, 5 Mar., on above letters: Co.'s cruisers not immediately available to protect trade on Indian coast, Marine Supdt.to report whether 'Malabar' could be made ready, H.M.Navy informed of inability to protect trade (609-610,614,616). - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Govr., 5 Mar. with detail of above expedition to Sind coast (641-643). - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Govr., 6 Mar. (658-660): - Return of Co's vessels from Sind coast (658), - Statement by Syrang of 'Daria Daulat': circumstances attending the capture and ensuing events (658-660), - Conduct of Syrang and crew commended (660); - Minutes, 10 Mar., Co.'s vessels ordered to attack any vessel belonging to piratical tribes, Maskat vessels to be protected, request to Imam of Maskat to cooperate in destruction of the enemy (661-662). - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Govr., 8 Mar. (669-670): - Capture of ship off Pigeon Island unconfirmed (669), - Cruiser 'Malabar' could be equipped for action, but difficulty in finding a European crew (669-670). - Agent at Porebunder to Warden, 23 Feb., stating that Gaikwad armed vessels had sailed to Cutch on his request, to protect trade; Board's approval (626). - Agent at Porebunder to Warden, 25 Feb., re. Joasmee method of attack and how to counteract it (628-9); - Minutes, 7 Mar., on communicating this information to all ships (629). - Agent at Porebunder to Warden, 2 Mar., capture of the 'Daria Daulat' and commendable courage of the Syrang in fighting against superior force (647-8), - Information on Joasmee fleet (648); - Minutes, 10 Mar., expressing satisfaction with conduct of Syrang and crew, survivors will receive encouragement (648). - Bushire Resident to Secy.Henderson, 8,8,13 Feb., (676, 676-7, 678): - His action on claim by owner of a Porebunder vessel captured by pirates (676), - Friendly relations with Rahman bin Jabbar, whose tribe has settled at Bushire (676-7), - Rahman bin Jabbar's successful

expedition against Joasmees between Bahrein and Rasel Khaima (677); - Intelligence of sailing of Joasmees fleets and their destinations (678), - Minutes, 14 Mar., Resident to take care that Rahman bin Jabbar only operates against pirates (678). **ITEM 14 : pp.865-68** - Board's Resolution on Directors'letter, 11 Oct.1816: - Measures for protection of trade against Joasmees and regulation re. British passes approved (866), - Measures for protection of Surat against pindaries approved (867), - Regret that information on the European traveller in Africa is not more satisfactory (867), - Comment on affairs of Surat and Gaikwad (867-8).

### Diary 436 / 1817

**ITEM 7 : pp.1014-16, 1163-65, 1166-67, 1171-76** - Commr. of Co.'s ship 'Towey' to Bom.Co., 11 Apr., re. protection of trade in Persian Gulf by a convoy system and the need for more cruizers (1014-16), - No Joasmees activities evident in the Gulf (1015), - Co.'s cruizer 'Psyche' fires on vessels, assumed to be Joasmees, off Persian coast (1015); - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co, 5 May, with detail of action by 'Psyche' (1016- incomplete). - Broker at Muskat to Bom.Govr., 16 May, depredations of Joasmees pirates off Rasoolhud (1166-67); - Minutes, 31 May, pirates to be called to report on which State captured vessels belonged to (1167). - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co, 23,23 May (1171-73, 1774), re. operation of Cruizer 'Vestal' against Joasmees. - Encl. from Commr. of 'Vestal', 14 May (1174-75); - Minutes, 31 May, ordering an enquiry (1175-6). - Asst., Basra Residency to Warden, 20 Apr. (1163-64): - The impolitic conduct of the Pasha towards Humood, Montifick Sheikh, and the consequences (1163-4), - Movements of the Wahabee Chief and of the Egyptian forces, decline of Wahabee Chief's power (1164). - Petition from relative of Nawab of Broach, 13 May, re. some houses belonging to him (1165-66). - Custom Master to Secy.Warden, May, re. a customs exemption at Surat (1176).

### Diary 437 / 1817

**ITEM 14 : pp.1846-52** Outrages committed on British factors and Commander of British ships by Dola of Mokha: - Dola of Mokha to Secy.Warden, (no Date, recorded in Diary 8 Oct.), expressing Imam's regret re. bad treatment of English Factory and Commanders of English ships by previous Dola (1846-47); - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 2 Oct.(1847-48) enclosing - letter from Commr. of 'Prince of Wales'(1848-52- ): account, 9 - 25 Aug., of bad treatment in Mokha, by Dola and Turks, - Turkish power in Mokha, Mohammad Ali Pasha's intention to take possession of Mokha (1849- 50), - Imam's displeasure at Dola's conduct, Imam's orders to counteract it (1850-51).

### Diary 439 / 1817

**ITEM 6 : pp.2284, 2379-80** - Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 6 Oct., ostensible preparations by Shiraz Govt. to assist Imam of Maskat against Bahrein (2284); - Maskat Broker to Bom.Co., 3 Nov., arrival of messenger from Persian King offering Imam of Maskat military assistance against Bahrein (2379-80). **ITEM 7 : pp.2363-64, 2410-11** - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 1 Dec. (2363), encl. - Deposition from member of crew of the 'Daria Daulat' captured by Joasmees in Jan., re: their proceedings and strength of their fleet (363-64-incomplete); - Damam Govr. to Bom.Co., 16 Nov., intelligence from Lieut. Grant of a fleet of Joasmees pirates on Gujarat coast and their activities (2410-11); - Bom.Govr.'s reply, 5 Dec., informing him that Co.'s Cruizers have been sent in quest of them (2411).

### Diary 443 / 1818

**ITEM 1 : pp.834-37** - Co.'s Broker, Maskat to Bom.Co.(no date): - Imam's departure for attack on Bahrein, his plan to collect Arab and Persian reinforcements (834-835), - Imam banishes Sheikh Hiza from Shinas (834-35), - Capture of vessels from Basra by Joasmees (836), - Company business, movements of ships (836-837); - Minute, 29 Jan, acknowledging above letter (837).

### Diary 447 / 1818

**ITEM 12 : pp.2747-51** - Broker at Mokha to Bom.Co., 1 Mar. (2747-51): - His conduct of the Co.'s affairs at Mokha without a British Resident (2747-49), - Arrival and departure of Co.'s cruizers (2749-50), - Turks and Sheriff Hamood engaged in war, Imam of Senna abandons plan to march against Hodeida (2750)

### Diary 448 / 1818

**ITEM 10 : pp.2884-90** - Mr Bruce, Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 9,14 Apr. (2884-7, 2887-90): - Arrival of the Imam of Maskat's agents on a mission to Teheran re. Imam's claim to Bahrein, complaining of duplicity of Persian Govt. (2884-85, 2887-88), - Persia offers terms to Sheikhs of Bahrein (2885-6), - Imam's action to protect trade from Joasmees and his offer to cooperate with British Govt. (2886-7,2889) - Joasmees attack Co.'s sloop 'FyzelKarim' (2886-7), - Imam blockades Bahrein to halt its trade with Joasmees and cut off their supplies (2888-90).



### Diary 453 / 1818

**ITEM 11 : pp.4993-96** - Mokha Broker to Bom.Govr., 13 Aug., re. Company business, movement of ships, intelligence: - Turkish hostilities: with English in Mediterranean, and with Sheriff of Loheia (4995-96), - War between England and America (4995).

### Diary 456 / 1818

**ITEM 3 : pp.5995-98** - Mokha Broker to Bom.Co., 19 Nov.: - Capture of Deriah by Turkish troops: Abdul Bin Saud sent prisoner to Constantinople (5996), - Reports of Luhsa having surrendered to Sheikh Majid Bin Ureer and siege of Kuteef (5997), - Rumour that Sultan bin Suggar has contracted engagements with inhabitants of Rasel Khaima and put Ruler to death (5997-98). **ITEM 9 : pp.6304-8** - Bom.Govr. to Amir of Sind, without date: - Expressing satisfaction with measures against Waghur depredations into Gaikwad territory (6304-5) - Relating news of depredations by Joasmee pirates off coasts of Sind and Cutch and their use of a port (6305-6, 6307), - Reference to letter to the Chief of Luz requesting permission to attack Joasmees in his ports and suggesting that they be refused shelter (6306-7), - Requesting that Joasmees should not be permitted to enter Sind ports and offering assistance against them (6307-08).

### Diary 457 / 1818

**ITEM 3 : pp.6400-04** - C.J.Rich, Baghdad Resident and Political Agent in Turkish Arabia, to Bom.Co., 10 Oct.: - Defeat of Pasha's expedition against Anaze Arabs (6400-02), - Successes against other Arab tribes (6402-03), - Pasha of Mousel reinstated (6403), - Mr Toubert's mission destined for Cashmire (6403).

### Diary 461 / 1819

**ITEM 5 : pp.942-43, 946-48** - Bom.Govr. to Chieftains of Mekran and Luz, 1 Feb. with information that Joasmee pirates take shelter on their coasts, suggesting that they take measures to prevent this and warn their subjects against the consequences of assisting pirates.

### Diary 462 / 1819

**ITEM 6 : pp.1283-1300, 1422-27, 1438-41, 1441-54** - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 10 Feb., with reports from Commrs. of cruisers on North coasts

(1283-5): - Report from Commr. of 'Nautilus', 7 Feb., on convoy to Porebunder (1285-7); - Report from Commr. of 'Prince of Wales', 10 Feb., on convoys to Northern ports, his intention to patrol coast to Porebunder (1287-90); - Report from Commr. of 'Psyche', 10 Feb., his investigations at Someany and Arubah; dispatches between Bom.Govr. and Chieftain at Luz, enquiry on plunder of a wreck, denials that Joasmee use ports, information on Joasmee activities in the area and conclusions (1290-96), - Reports on Someany and Arubah (1296-8, 1299-1300). - Marine Supdt., to Bom.Govr., 23 Feb. (1422-26): - Cruizers 'Nautilus' and 'Psyche' to conduct convoy from Surat and Porebunder to Mokha (1422-24), - New orders to Cruizers on Northern coasts (1424-26). - Minutes, 26 Feb., approving above. - Amirs of Sind to Bom.Govr., without date (recorded in Diary, 3 Mar.), claim that Joasmee pirates are denied access to Sind ports and request that Co.'s vessels be restrained from entering ports (1438-41). - Capt.Lock of the 'Eden' to Secy. Bom.Co., 12 Jan., destruction of two of a fleet of Joasmee vessels in Persian Gulf, description of fleet and the damage inflicted on it, two men taken to be sent to Rasel Khaima, in the interest of the safety of future prisoners of pirates (1451-54); - Minutes, 27 Feb., satisfaction with action (1454). - Marine Supdt., to Bom.Govr., 18 Feb., difficulties in supplying gun-boats to Fort of Rairee (1441-43). - Baroda Resident to Secy.Newnham, 6 Feb., re.presents to Chiefs; Minutes, 27 Feb. on same (1444-45). - Medical Board to Secy.Newnham, 22 Feb., re. medical stores; Minutes, 27 Feb. on same (1445-47). - Letter from nephew of Late Nawab of Broach re. pensions (1447-50); Minutes, 27 Feb. on same (1450).

### Diary 464 / 1819

**ITEM 4 : pp.2032-54, 2373-80** - Letter from Maskat Broker, 1 Mar.(2032-33), - Imam attacks Beni Abu Ali tribe at Ashkara (2032-3), - Joasmmees sail toward Yemen and Zanzibar (2032-3); - Bom.Secy.Newnham to Capt. of H.M.'Orlando', 18 Mar., Joasmee activities, request for naval sloop 'Bacchus' to help protect Mokha trade convoys, guidance for cooperation with Co.'s cruizers (2034-39). - Newnham to Marine Supdt., 20 Mar., on same, with instructions to cruizers (2049-52); - Reply to Maskat Broker, 20 Mar., on same (2052-4). - Porebunder Agent to Newnham, 9 Mar., piracy by Joasmee and Mekran boats off Sind and Cutch, H.C.cruizers detained to protect convoys (2040-1); - Marine Supdt, 10 Mar. re. reports of Joasmee piracy, allegation of Dwarca piracy (2042-3); - Encls. reports from Commrs. of H.C.Ketch 'Chaeer' and H.C.C.'Prince of Wales' on their proceedings to protect trade on Northern coasts (2043-6, 2046-8); - Minutes, 19 Mar., Resident of Baroda to investigate allegation of Dwarca piracy (2048-9). - Capt.Lock of 'Eden' to E.Nepean, 17 Feb., Re. his proceeding to Bahrein to demand release of women captured by Joasmees, and subsequent events, his regret that vessels seized belonged to Sheikh Boot not Joasmees, women not at Bahrain, Joasmee prisoners sent to Bombay to be exchanged for them (2373-7); - Capt.Lock of 'Eden' to E.Nepean, 17 Feb., re. his agreements with Sheikh of Bahrein: prohibiting sale of British property bought by pirates, offering support; his opinion on taking possession of Bahrein and the commercial advantages (2377-79); -

Encls: two agreements with Sheikh of Bahrein (2379-80, 2380-contd.in Diary 465). **ITEM 9 : pp.2289-97** - Resolutions on Directors' letter of 10 June 1818: - resolutions on affairs of Poona, Cutch, Sind, and Porebunder (2290-94), - Approval of compliance with Pasha of Egypt's request to Purchase an armed vessel (2295), - Measures against Joasmee pirates approved (2095-6). - Comment on affairs of Baghdad (2297), - King of Johanna's letters notified to Bengal (2297).

### Diary 470 / 1819

**ITEM 6 : pp.4600-06, 4645-4650** - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 28 Sep., the 'Antelope' and two pattamars to be dispatched for protection of trade on the Northern coasts under command of Commodore at Surat (4600-1); Encls: - Instructions to Commr. of 'Antelope' (4601-04); - Instructions to acting commodore at Surat (4604-6); - Minutes, 2 Oct., approving draft instructions (4606). - Letter from Agent at Porebunder, 22 Sep. (4645); - Encl. his letter to Capt.Ballantine, 30 Aug., re: protection of trade on Kathiawad coast against Joasmee pirates, convoy system suggested (4645-47); - Capt.Ballantine's reply, 12 Sep., agreeing to recommend convoy system to merchants but doubting their will to accept such resraints (4648); - Letter from Agent at Porebunder, 25 Sep., requesting that Company vessels be sent to assist convoys on coast if they can be spared (4649); - Minutes, 18 Oct., Agent at Porebunder to be informed that a cruizer and two armed vessels have already been dispatched to Northern coasts (4649-50). - References to a proposed major expedition to Persian Gulf against pirates (4646, 4649).

### Diary 472 / 1819

**ITEM 5 : pp.5215-71** In consideration of Imam of Senna's letter, 30 Oct, record of Board's previous minutes re: insults to British Residency at Mokha by the Dola, Aug.1817, and set-back to British prestige in that quarter: - President's earlier Minute, no date, recommending that representation be made to Imam of Senna for punishment of the Dola and compensation (5215-20); - Mr Prendergast's Minute, 24 Dec.1817 (5220-44); - Mr Bell's minute, 5 Jan.1818 (5244-50): - Conduct of the Dola against Lieut.Dominicetti and British Residency (5217-18, 5233-34 5247), - Removal of Dola from office considered inadequate punishment for his offences, suggestions on further punishment and compensation and that the expedition to be sent against Joasmee pirates could also be used to enforce punishment (5218-9,5241-2,5248-9), - Disputed nationality of the 'Dureeabeggee', Joint ownership between Muhammad Ali Khan of Bombay, the pirate Sayyid Muhammad Akil and his brother, enable it to falsely obtain British pass, Muhammad Ali Khan's conduct censured (5215-6, 5221-32, 5246-7), - Merchants withdraw valuable cargoes from ship when its ownership becomes known (5216, 5231, 5235-37) - President's initial censure of Lieut.Dominicetti's conduct in ordering ship, then under Arab colours, to leave with convoy (5215-17), - Lieut.Dominicetti's

conduct deserving of approbation of Govt., in view of suspicion of plot to capture cargo of 'Dureeabeggee' (5235-8, 5244-6), - Praise of Lieut.Dominicetti's management of convoy from Surat to Mocha and his good relations with Turkish armed vessels that also accompanied fleet, and with Comms. of returning fleet (5238-41). - References to death of Resident, Mr Ramsay, and Lieut.Dominicetti's consequent role as chief British authority in Mokha (5228, 5234-5, 5244-5), - Appointment of new Resident(5219-20, 5243, 5249-50). - Further Minute from Bom.Govr.(President), with concurrence of Bell and Prendergast, reiterating above complaints and demands and suggesting that demands on the Imam be made when expedition departs for Gulf (5250-61); - Mr Warden's Minute, 2 Aug.1819, suggesting immediate dispatch of letter to Imam with threat of removal of British factory to Aden and blockade or bombardment of Mokha (5262-65); - Further Minute from Bom.Govr., 18 Aug.1819, stating impracticability of Warden's suggestions (5265-67); - Minutes of Bell and Prendergast, upholding Govr.'s recommendations but regretting delay (5267-8); - Mr Warden's further Minute, 21 Aug.1819, explaining the practicability of his suggestions (5268-71). - Demands also to be made to the Imam re. protection of British deserters (5258-60, 5264, 5266-7), - Concessions to French on duties at Mokha (5260-1).

### Diary 473 / 1819

**ITEM 7 : pp.5676-79** - Nukeeb of Mukalla to Bom.Co., 15 Sep.: - All Arabia conquered by the Turks (5666); - Firman issued by Sultan Muhammad Khan giving up all places in Arabia to the Imam of Senna (5677), - Nukeeb's financial transactions with Co. (5677-79). **ITEM 14 : pp.5977-83** - Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 27 Oct. (5977-80): T473/4 - Disposal of Lingua boat captured by the British, Lingua's connection with piratical tribes (5977-78), - Prince of Shiraz demands release of boat (5978), - Imam of Maskat forced to turn back from Rasel- Khaima on account of the treachery of Sultan Sagger and the Beni Yass Arabs (5978-79); - Bom.Secy.Warden to Bushire Resident, 4 Dec., requesting report of conduct of Sultan Bin Sagger and reviewing his recent history (5980-83).

### Diary 476 / 1820

**ITEM 4 : pp.112-115, 205-206, 278-284** - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 30 Dec.1819,Northern coasts reported free of pirates but patrol will remain until end of February (112-113); - Encl. from Commr. of cruiser 'Antilope', 21 Dec.1819 reporting above and that coastal trade proceeds freely and without convoys(114-115). - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 7 Jan.1820, on above and on cooperative arrangements made for protection of trade on Northern coasts (205-206- incomplete). - Petition of Ameerchund Beerdichund, 23 Mar.1819, and response ( -278-284- incomplete). **NOT AVAILABLE** Bushire Resident to

Warden, 12 Nov.1819, encls., **IN THIS EXTRACT** Suppression of piratical activities in Persian Gulf

### Diary 483 / 1820

**ITEM 5 : pp.2817-24, 3036-39** - Bushire Resident to Bom.Co., 26 Mar., His interview with Prince of Shiraz (2817-23): - Imam of Maskat's fleet arrives at Island of Khen to pick up Persian troops (2819), but - Prince of Shiraz postpones attack on Bahrein due to lateness of season and distrust of Imam (2819-20), - His request for British shipping for his troops in the autumn (2820-22), - Presents exchanged (2822-24); - Minutes 29 Apr., visit to Prince approved, presents sanctioned, Bruce to inform Prince that it would be inconvenient to supply him with shipping (2824). - Maj.-Gen. Keir to Bom.Co., 1 May, re. success of advice to Imam (3036); - Encl. letter from Imam of Maskat, 28 Apr., on his abandoning the plan of attacking Bahrein and making peace with Khuleepa tribe (3036-39); - Minutes, 5 May, on same.

### Diary 484 / 1820

**ITEM 6 : pp.3250-52** - Maj.Gen.Keir to Secy.Warden, 8 May, soliciting allowances for political duties performed whilst commanding at Savantvadi and on expedition against Joasmee pirates in Persian Gulf (3250-51); - Reply, 11 May, compliance declined (3251-2). - Political Agent at Savantvadi's contingent bill submitted, 10 May; passed 15 May (3306). **ITEM 9 : pp.3306-29** - Capt.Sadlier to Bom.Co., 18 Nov., report of his mission to Ibrahim Pasha (3306-28): - Meeting with Ibrahim Pasha near Medina (3307-14), - Pasha's operations limited to his conquest of Deriah, no possibility of meeting British request without consultation with Egypt (3311-4), - Later communications with Pasha at Jedda fail to achieve his cooperation, Pasha's reply (3317-8), T484/10 - Account of Pasha's conduct re.presents (3318-25), - Criticism of his Character and cruelty (3326-8). - Reply to Saddlier, 15 May (3328).

### Diary 486 / 1820

**ITEM 1 : pp.3927-58, 3963-66, 4115-18** - Capt.Thompson, Political agent at Kishm to Secy. Warden, 7 May (3927-43): , with encl., re; - His proceedings re. Arab slaves taking refuge in British Camp (3928-36), - Establishment of a church in a mosque with consent of Wahabees (3937-39), - problems with health, food and water (3939-43); - Encls: Surgeon's report, 6 May, on disease and need for fresh food and water (3943-46); reply (3946-7); - Extracts from Detachment orders, Mar.- May, re. church officers (3947-8), fresh food (3948-50); - Survey of islands in search for sources of water, wood, etc., with navigational information (3950-8). - Mr.Bruce, Bushire Resident to F.Warden, 3 Jan., capture of Karachi, Maskat and Portuguese boats by al

Ashkarah Arabs who revolted against Imam of Maskat, Imam's intention to attack them (3964-6); - Minutes, 8 June, that Political agent at Kishm be instructed to act against them after ascertaining that they are pirates not lawfully at war (3966). - Broker at Mokha to Bom.Govr., 1 May, his expenses in Senna, hostility of the Hakim of Mokha (4115-18).

### Diary 487 / 1820

**ITEM 7 : pp.4414-16** - Political agent at Rasel Khaima to Bom.Co., 29 May, Imam of Maskat consents to allow British troops to occupy Kishm, immediate removal planned.

### Diary 488 / 1820

**ITEM 10 : pp.5023-25** - Capt.Collier, Commr of Co.'s ship 'Liverpool' to Warden, encls.from Capt.Loch, 21 June (5023-4): - List of vessels captured or destroyed by British squadron in Persian Gulf (5025).

### Diary 492 / 1820

**ITEM 7 : pp.6512-17, 6619-24, 6688-6722** - Letters from ships, 30 Aug., 1 Sep.; Minutes 28 Sep. re. cooperation of H.M.Ships in blockade of Mocha (6512-5, 6515-6, 6516-7). - Capt.Sadlier to Warden, 25, 31 Aug.;Reply, 5 Oct. re. diary of his late mission to Arabia (6688-91); - Minutes, 5 Oct., Capt. Sadlier relieved of his political duties (6691). - Marine Supdt. to Warden, 28 Sep., with encl. from Capt. of 'Nautilus', 27 Sep., re: deserters from Co.'s ships at Jedda embracing Mohammedan sect; Minutes, 9 Oct., on same (6713-4, 6714-21, 6721-2). - C.Rich, Political Agent, Turkish Arabia to Bom.Secy. F.Warden, 10 July (-6619-24 beginning missing): - Failure of Ottoman embassy to Persia to protest against the aggressions of Muhammad Ali Mirza in Courdistan, events in Courdistan, involvement of Pasha of Baghdad (6619-23), - Unfortunate events in Baghdad (6623-24). - Basra Resident to Warden, 12 Aug., troubles between Nejda Arabs and Turks of Basra, effect on British commerce and shipping, presence of a cruiser would be beneficial (6691-7); encls. his letters to Rich: - 19 July, detailed account of events (6697-6703); - 25 July, some problems arising for persons involved in British trade (6704-8); - 25 July, probability that Turkish Govt. will act against Zobier troops (6708-10), - Respect for British Flag (6710); - Warden to Basra Resident, 5 Oct., instructions to observe neutrality in dispute, assistance of a cruiser under consideration, instructions to remove factory to Bushire of Kishm if necessary (6710-11). - Indian affairs (6711-13).

### Diary 494 / 1820

**ITEM 9 : pp.7350-51, 7413-8417** - Marine Supdt. to Bom.Co., 31 Oct., with encl. from Capt.of 'Ternate', 19 Oct., re. movements of squadron and troops intended to act against Lashkarah Arabs in conjunction with the Imam of Maskat (7350-51). - Capt.Lumley of H.M.'Topaz', 12 Nov., reporting his arrival in Bombay and orders received by him from Rear Admiral to co-operate with British force to blockade and stop trade of Mokha and other ports belonging to Imam of Senna (7413-4); - Bom.Secy.Warden's reply, 13 Nov., with instructions for his guidance (7414-17).

### Diary 495 / 1820

**ITEM 5 : pp.7496-7500, 7505-13, 7660-64, 7889-91** - Marine Supdt. to Secy.Warden, 10 Nov. and Minutes, 17 Nov., on gunboats for the blockade of Mokha and for use elsewhere (7496-8, 7498-9); - Capt.of'Topaz' to Bom.Co., (and minutes on same): - 16 Nov., on need for pilots at Mokha (7499, 7500), - 16 Nov., acknowledging instructions (7505-6), - 18 Nov., 'Nautilus' to join expedition (7513). - G.Swinton, Persian Secy.to Supreme Govt. to Bom. Secy.Warden, 21 Oct. (7660-1), encl. papers re. disputes between Capt.Sadlier and Ibrahim Pasha: - G.G. to Pasha of Egypt, and to Ibrahim Pasha, 21 Oct., reaffirming friendship and discounting incident (7661-2, 7662-4), - Assurance that object of blockade of Imam of Senna's ports is limited to obtaining reparations (7662). - Bom.Govr.'s Minute, proclamation and General order, 17 Nov., and correspondence, re. Govr.'s intention to tour Northern territories (7506-10, 7510-12). - Broker at Maskat to Bom.Co., 14 Nov. re: failure of Co.'s joint expedition with Imam against Beni Abu Ali tribe in Arabia (7889-91).

### Diary 496 / 1820

**ITEM 12 : pp.8192-96** - Imam of Maskat to Bom.Co., 19 Nov., re: aggressive act by Beni Abu Ali tribe of al Ashkarah and account of joint expedition against them.